

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY DIVISION

ISLANDS OF THE PACIFIC

A selected list of references

Compiled by Helen F. Conover

WASHINGTON
1943
[Reissued 1945]

FOREWORD

The islands of the South Seas, traditionally characterized as "Paradise" and "Isles of Escape," find themselves in 1943 the front line of the Pacific battle zone. From being exclusive possessions of the ethnologist, naturalist and vacationist, they have become the study of strategists and the scene of desperate reality to our young men in arms.

The present bibliography is designed to indicate modern and available sources for research on the islands of Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia. Most of the material is supplementary to that in the Subject Catalogue of the Royal Empire Society, published in 1931, which is the latest comprehensive bibliography on Oceania. Works published prior to 1930 are included because of particular significance or because they are not superseded by later studies.

The list is arranged with a preliminary classified General Section, in which are grouped works involving the whole or large portions of the area, followed by sections on the individual political and geographical divisions. The latter are not classified, but the Index brings together subject classifications. A heading of Ethnology is included, though practically the entire list has at least secondary ethnological or anthropological interest.

Because of the abundance of available literature the section on Hawaii has necessarily been treated far more selectively than those on the smaller island groups. Related bibliographies are noted for the Philippines, the Netherlands East Indies, Australia and New Zealand.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
BIBLIOGRAPHIES.	1-3
GENERAL	4-43
SURVEYS, HANDBOOKS, ETC.	4-6
GEOGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY, ETC.	6-9
TRAVEL BOOKS	9-16
POLITICS	16-18
WORLD WAR II	18-20
ECONOMICS.	20-22
POPULATION AND HEALTH.	22-24
ETHNOLOGY.	24-33
LANGUAGE	33-34
NATURAL HISTORY.	35-39
HISTORY.	39-41
MISSIONS	41-43
AMERICAN POSSESSIONS.	43-70
HAWAII	45-57
AMERICAN SAMOA	57-63
"STEPPING STONE" ISLANDS	63-70
GUAM.	65-67
MIDWAY.	67-68
WAKE.	68-69
CANTON AND ENDERBURY.	69-70
BRITISH COLONIES.	70-94
FIJI	71-78
GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLAND COLONY	78-79
PITCAIRN ISLAND.	79-81
BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS.	81-87
TONGA (PROTECTORATE).	88-90
NEW HEBRIDES (CONDOMINIUM).	90-94
AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS.	94-118
NEW GUINEA	94-116
BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO.	112-114
PAPUAN ISLANDS.	114-116
NORFOLK ISLAND	117
NAURU' (MANDATE)	118
NEW ZEALAND DEPENDENCIES.	119-123
WESTERN SAMOA (MANDATE)	121-123
FRENCH POSSESSIONS.	123-141
NEW CALEDONIA.	125-129
FRENCH ESTABLISHMENTS IN OCEANIA	130-141
MARQUESAS	134-136
TAHITI.	136-141
CLIPPERTON ISLAND.	141
ISOLATED ISLANDS.	142-148
EASTER ISLAND.	142-143
GALAPAGOS ISLANDS.	144-146
COCOS, ETC.	147-148
JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS (MICRONESIA)	148-154
AUTHOR INDEX.	155-168
SUBJECT INDEX	169-181

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
BIBLIOGRAPHIES.	1-3
GENERAL	4-43
SURVEYS, HANDBOOKS, ETC.	4-6
GEOGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY, ETC.	6-9
TRAVEL BOOKS	9-16
POLITICS	16-18
WORLD WAR II	18-20
ECONOMICS.	20-22
POPULATION AND HEALTH.	22-24
ETHNOLOGY.	24-33
LANGUAGE	33-34
NATURAL HISTORY.	35-39
HISTORY.	39-41
MISSIONS	41-43
AMERICAN POSSESSIONS.	43-70
HAWAII	45-57
AMERICAN SAMOA	57-63
"STEPPING STONE" ISLANDS	63-70
GUAM.	65-67
MIDWAY.	67-68
WAKE.	68-69
CANTON AND ENDERBURY.	69-70
BRITISH COLONIES.	70-94
FIJI	71-78
GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLAND COLONY	78-79
PITCAIRN ISLAND.	79-81
BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS.	81-87
TONGA (PROTECTORATE).	88-90
NEW HEBRIDES (CONDOMINIUM).	90-94
AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS.	94-118
NEW GUINEA	94-116
BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO.	112-114
PAPUAN ISLANDS.	114-116
NORFOLK ISLAND	117
NAURU' (MANDATE)	118
NEW ZEALAND DEPENDENCIES.	119-123
WESTERN SAMOA (MANDATE)	121-123
FRENCH POSSESSIONS.	123-141
NEW CALEDONIA.	125-129
FRENCH ESTABLISHMENTS IN OCEANIA	130-141
MARQUESAS	134-136
TAHITI.	136-141
CLIPPERTON ISLAND.	141
ISOLATED ISLANDS.	142-148
EASTER ISLAND.	142-143
GALAPAGOS ISLANDS.	144-146
COCOS, ETC.	147-148
JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS (MICRONESIA)	148-154
AUTHOR INDEX.	155-168
SUBJECT INDEX	169-181

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

ISLANDS OF THE PACIFIC: A SELECTED LIST OF REFERENCES

Compiled by Helen F. Conover
under the direction of Florence S. Hellman
Chief Bibliographer

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 1 Greenberg, Michael. The western Pacific in recent American books. Amerasia (New York) Mar. 1942, v. 6: 42-51. DS501.A55,v.6
- 2 Institute of Pacific relations. American council. The Pacific area in American research; a list of current research projects. San Francisco, New York. American council, Institute of Pacific relations, 1936-1940. 4 v. Mimeographed. Z3001.I55
- 3 Maggs bros., London. Australia and the South Seas. London, 1927. 281 p. Catalogue no. 491. Z4009.M19
- 4 Pacific house bibliographies. San Francisco, Calif., Department of the Pacific area, Golden gate international exposition, 1938. 3 v. Z6465.P2P16
Classified bibliographies covering the entire Pacific area, prepared by Pacific house and the American council of the Institute of Pacific relations.
Contents: 1. Our debt to the Pacific (race and migration, crafts, industries, design, architecture, flora, fauna, history, communications, literature, arts, science). 2. Exploring the Pacific (geographical classification). 3. America and the Pacific (economic, cultural and political relations).
- 5 Paris.. Bibliothèque nationale: Département des imprimés. Catalogue de l'histoire de l'Océanie, par George A. Barringer. Paris, 1912. 169 p. Z4009.P25

March 31, 1943.

6 Royal empire society, London. Library. Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute. By Evans Lewin. [London, The Society] 1931. Vol. II- Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific. South Pacific [divided by subject] p. 483-510; Geographical headings [by islands, grouped under administrative divisions]: p. 510-570; Voyages and travels: p. 573-652. This comprehensive catalogue forms the most authoritative bibliographical source for material published before 1930. The present list is in the main supplementary to it. Z7164.C7R82

Related Areas

7 East and West association, New York. What to read about the Philippines. New York, 1942. 8 pams. Mimeographed. Selective reading lists adapted for the armed forces, women's clubs, business men, high school and college students, labor unions, general reader. Z3296.E3

8 Far Eastern bibliography. Published monthly by Committees on Far Eastern studies of American council of learned societies, Washington, 1937-1941. Mimeographed. From Oct. 1941 included as section of the Far Eastern quarterly, published for the Far Eastern association, New York, Columbia university press, v. 2, Nov. 1942- PD Includes the Philippines and the Netherlands East Indies.

9 Hayden, Joseph R. The Philippines, a study in national development. New York, The Macmillan co., 1942. 984 p. maps. Bibliographical references included in "Notes" (p. 861-955) DS686.H3

10 Manila. University of the Philippines. Library. List of references on Philippine-American trade and economic relations. Manila, 1937. 134 numb. 1. Typewritten. Z7164.C8M16

11 Porter, Catherine. Crisis in the Philippines. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942. 156 p. (American council, Institute of Pacific relations). DS685.P65 Bibliography: p. 154-156.

12 Robertson, James A. Bibliography of the Philippine islands, printed and manuscript, preceded by a descriptive account of the most important archives and collections containing Philippina. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark company, 1908. 437 p. Reprint from "The Philippine islands: 1493-1898." Z3291.R65

13 U. S. Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography. A selected list of references on the Philippine islands. Compiled by Ann Duncan Brown. Washington, 1935. 43 p. Mimeographed.

14 ----- Australia: a selected list of references. Compiled by Grace Hadley Fuller. Washington, April, 1942. 101 p.

15 ----- The Netherlands East Indies: a selected list of references. Compiled by Helen F. Conover, Washington, April, 1942. 46 p. Restricted almost entirely to material in English, and supplementing the official "Catalogus der boekwerken betreffende Nederlandsch-Indië," published by the Library of the Central Office of Statistics of the Dutch East Indies, Batavia, 1938.

16 ----- New Zealand: a selected list of references. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington, June, 1942. 68 p.

17 ----- Legislative reference service. Selected bibliography of the Netherlands East Indies, comp. by T. W. Sladek. Washington, Feb. 17, 1942. 15 p. Mimeographed. Recent general and economic material.

18 ----- Work projects administration. New York (City) Compilation of sources of information on the territories and outlying possessions of the United States. New York, 1937+ "Sponsored by the College of the city of New York, Charles Frederick Reid, director." Of this projected series two, Guam and the Virgin Islands, have been published. Manuscript cards for references on the Philippines (about 50,000) Hawaii and American Samoa are deposited in the National Archives, Washington. Microfilms have been prepared at the College of the City of New York of selected references on the Philippines (about 12,000 titles), Hawaii (about 8500 titles) and American Samoa, copies of which will be available at the Library of Congress. A "Compilation of source data on United States naval bases and vital Pacific islands" is now in preparation at the Library of the College of the City of New York.

GENERAL

SURVEYS, HANDBOOKS, ETC+

- 19 Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum, Honolulu. Bishop museum handbook. Honolulu, H. I., Bishop museum press, 1915-29. 2 v.
The scientific and ethnological monographs of the Bishop Museum which provide the chief collection for study of the Polynesian area are published in its three series:
Bulletin GN670.B4
Memoirs GN670.B5
Occasional papers GN670.B6
Most of these monographs are listed under author in the present compilation. GN670.B66
- 20 Covarrubias, Miguel. Pageant of the Pacific. San Francisco, 1940. 20 p. Map Div.
Colored maps: I. Peoples of the Pacific. II. The fauna and flora of the Pacific. III. Art forms of the Pacific area. IV. Economy of the Pacific. V. Native dwellings of the Pacific area. VI. Native means of transportation in the Pacific area.
- 21 Gt. Brit. Hydrographic office. Pacific islands pilot. London, H. M. Stationary off., 1931-1933. 3 v. VK803 (915)
Vol. I. Western groups (New Guinea, Louisiade, Solomon islands, Bismarck archipelago, Caroline and Marianas islands) 6th ed., 1933. 748 p.
Vol. II. Central groups (New Caledonia, Loyalty islands, New Hebrides, Fiji, Tonga, Samoa, Ellice, Gilbert, etc.) 6th ed., 1932. 562 p.
Vol. III. Eastern groups (Austral, Cook, Society, Tuamotu, Marquesas, Line islands, Hawaiian islands) 6th ed., 1931. 278 p.
Annual supplements.
- 22 Institute of Pacific relations. 1st conference, Honolulu, 1925. History, organization, proceedings, discussions and addresses. Honolulu, 1925. 210 p. DUL.I5 1925
- 23 ----- 2d conference, Honolulu, 1927. Problems of the Pacific, 1927, edited by J. B. Condliffe. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1928. 630 p. DUL.I5 1927
- 24 ----- 3d conference, Kyoto, 1929. Problems of the Pacific, 1929, edited by J. B. Condliffe. Chicago, 1930. 697 p. maps. DUL.I5 1929
- 25 ----- 4th conference, Shanghai, 1931. Problems of the Pacific, 1931, edited by Bruno Lasker, and W. L. Holland. Chicago, 1932. 548 p. maps. DUL.I5 1931
- 26 Institute of Pacific relations. 5th conference, Banff, Alberta, 1933. Problems of the Pacific, 1933; economic conflict and control, edited by Bruno Lasker and W. L. Holland. Chicago, 1934. 490 p. DUL.I5 1933
- 27 ----- 6th conference, Yosemite national park, 1936. Problems of the Pacific, 1936, edited by W. L. Holland and others. Chicago, 1937. 470 p. map. DUL.I5 1936a
- 28 Koosing, Felix M. Changing life of native peoples in the Pacific area: a sketch in cultural dynamics. American journal of sociology (Chicago) Jan. 1934, v. 39: 443-458. Bibliographical footnotes. HM.I.A7, v. 39
- 29 ----- Education and native peoples. Pacific affairs (N. Y.) Aug. 1932, v. 5: 675-683. DUL.I45, v. 5
- 30 ----- Education in Pacific countries. Shanghai, Kelly & Walsh, 1938. 226 p. L106.1936.H6
Selected bibliography: p. 213-221.
- 31 ----- The government of Pacific dependencies. Pacific affairs (N. Y.) May, 1930, v. 3: 448-459. DUL.I45, v. 3
- 32 ----- Hour of destiny in the South sea islands. Asia (New York) May, 1941, v. 41: 245-248. HF3119.A5, v. 41
- 33 ----- South sea change. Asia (New York) June, 1941, v. 41: 274-277. HF3119.A5, v. 41
- 34 ----- The South seas in the modern world. New York, The John Day co., 1941. 391 p. maps. (Institute of Pacific relations. International research series) DU22.K4
Bibliography: p. 365-383.
- 35 McGuire, Paul. Westward the course! The new world of Oceania. New York, W. Morrow & co., 1942. 434 p. maps, plates. DU22.M17
- 36 Nag, Kalidas. Polynesia. [Cultural and educational facilities as seen by a visiting Indian professor]. Calcutta review (Calcutta) Dec. 1937, v. 185: 278-284. AP8.C2, v. 185
- 37 ----- The Polynesian world. Calcutta review (Calcutta, India) Apr. 1938, v. 186: 68-84. AP8.C2, v. 186
- 38 Oceania; a journal devoted to the study of the native peoples of Australia, New Guinea and the islands of the Pacific ocean, Melbourne, Macmillan and co., 1930-1939. 9 v. plates, maps. Important source for ethnological studies. Vols. 8-9, 1937-1939, have been analysed in the present list. DU28.O3
- 38a Pacific islands monthly. Sydney. (L. C. has v. 12, Aug. 1941+) Brief feature and news articles on French and American as well as British islands. Per. Div.

38b The Pacific islands year book, 1939. Sydney, Australia, Pacific publications, 1939. 398 p. DU1.P15

39 Rogers, Stanley R. H. The Pacific. New York, T. Y. Crowell co., 1931. 253 p. plates, maps. G525.R59 1931a

40 Stewart's hand book of the Pacific islands; a reliable guide to all the inhabited islands of the Pacific Ocean, for traders, tourists and settlers. With a bibliography of island world. Sydney, N. S. W., McCarron, Stewart & co., 1923. 572 p. maps. DU15.S8

41 U. S. Hydrographic office. Sailing directions for the Pacific islands. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938, 1940. 2 v. Vol. I. Western groups. 4th ed., 1938. 632 p. Vol. II. Eastern groups. 5th ed., 1940. 522 p. VK915.U7

42 Vandercook, John W. Dark islands. New York and London, Harper & bro., 1937. 367 p. plates. DU490.V3
Survey by a newspaper correspondent of the Melanesian islands.

43 Wood, Gordon L. The Pacific basin. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1930. 340 p. maps. DU22.W6
Pt. I.—The Pacific environment; a general survey. Pt. II.—The Pacific islands.
GEOGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY, ETC.

44 MacFadden, Clifford H. A bibliography of Pacific area maps. San Francisco, New York, American council, Institute of Pacific relations, 1941. 107 p. (Studies of the Pacific, no. 6) Pt. V. Oceania. Z6021.M2 1941

45 Boggs, Samuel W. American contributions to geographical knowledge of the central Pacific. Geographical review (New York) April, 1938, v. 23: 177-192. maps. G1.G35, v. 28
Bibliography.

46 Brigham, William T. An index to the islands of the Pacific Ocean: a handbook to the chart on the walls of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history. Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1900. 172 p. maps. (Memoirs, v. 1, no. 2) GN670.B5

47 Bryan, Edwin H. Captain Bryan's Pacific war atlas [containing 75 detailed maps of Pacific areas and of the world, also complete index of 5000 place names]. Honolulu, Tongg pub. co., 1942. pam.

48 Carpenter, Ford A. Aerial pathways across desert seas; how unknown weather conditions will determine future of flying over the Pacific ocean. Los Angeles, 1927. 15 p. TL556.C25

49 Chamberlain, James F., and Arthur Henry Chamberlain. Oceania, a supplementary geography. New York, The Macmillan co., 1925. 172 p. maps. DU22.C5 1925

50 Fairgrieve, James, and Ernest Young. Human geography. The Pacific lands. London, G. Philip & son, 1936. 226 p. maps. GF33.F32

51 Geisler, Walter. Australien und Ozeanien. Wien, F. Douticke, 1939. 193 p. maps, plates. DU22.G45

52 Gill, Piara S. Further study of cosmic rays on the Pacific ocean. Lancaster, Pa., Lancaster press, 1939. p. 1151-1159. See Thompson, below. QC485.G5 1940

53 Goodman, Joe., and Thomas G. Thompson. Characteristics of the waters in sections from Dutch harbor, Alaska, to the strait of Juan de Fuca and from the strait of Juan de Fuca to Hawaii. Seattle, The University of Washington, 1940. p. 83-103. (Publications in oceanography. v. 3, no. 3. December, 1940) GC1.W3 vol. 3, no. 3

54 Haushofer, Karl. Geopolitik des Pazifischen ozeans, studien über die wechselbeziehungen zwischen geographie und geschichte. 3. aufl. Heidelberg-Berlin, K. Vowinckel, 1938. 337 p. pl. maps. DU29.H3 1938
Bibliographie: p. 291-312.

55 Hellweg, Julius F. Eclipse adventures on a desert isle. National geographic magazine (Washington) Sept. 1937, v. 72: 377-394. illus., map. G1.G35, v. 72

56 Laborde, Edward D., ed. Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific islands. London, W. Heinemann, 1932. 278 p. maps. DU22.L27

57 Map of the Pacific; discussion by C. Arden-Close; A. J. Dilloway, G. T. McCaw and A. R. Hinks. Geographical journal (London) Aug. 1942, v. 100: 64-72. G7.R91, v. 100

- 58 Miles [pseud.] Strategic geography of oceans. National review (London) Sept. 1938, v. 111: 321-334. AP4.N25, v. 111
- 59 New map shows immense Pacific battleground. National geographic magazine (Washington) Feb. 1942, v. 81: 203-204; sup. (folded map). G1.N27, v. 81
- 60 Privat-Deschanel, Paul. Océanie. (In Vidal de la Blache, Paul, and L. Gallois, eds. Géographie universelle, T. X. Paris, A. Colin, 1930: 1-68) G115.V55
Bibliographical foot-notes and references at ends of chapters.
- 61 Ridgway, Atholsten, ed. The world revealed--The isles of the sea. London, T. Nelson, 1926. 240 p. G133.W95
Selected extracts from notable works.
- 62 Schott, Gerhard. Geographie des Indischen und Stillen ozeans. Hamburg, C. Boysen, 1935. 413 p. G0721.S35
"Die bodenbedeckung des Indischen und Stillen ozeans... von Wolfgang Schott": p. 109-123.
"Das leben in Indischen und Stillen ozean... von Ernst Hentschel": p. 328-348.
"Literaturnachweis" at end of each chapter.
- 63 Scrivenor, J. B. Biogeographic division of the Indo-Australian archipelago. Nature (London) May 16, 1942, v. 149: 556-557. Q1.N2, v. 149
- 64 Sverdrup, Harald U. Pacific ocean; water masses, systems of prevailing currents, influences on climate and weather of surrounding land, productivity of the sea. Science (New York) Sept. 26, 1941, v. 94: 287-293. maps. Q1.S35, v. 94
- 65 Suggate, Leonard S. Australia and New Zealand, with Pacific islands and Antarctica. London, G. G. Harrap & co., 1931. 439 p. (Harrap's new geographical series) DU22.S8
- 66 Taussig, Joseph K., admiral. The geography of the Pacific and its relation to our national defense problems. Charlottesville, Va., Institute of public affairs, June 14, 1940. 9 p. Mimeographed.
- 67 Thompson, Julian L. Diurnal variations of cosmic rays on the Pacific ocean. New York, 1939. p. 93-96. Q0485.T55 1938
"Reprinted from the Physical review, vol. 54, July 15, 1938; vol. 55, January 1, 1939."
- 68 Tüllmann, Hubert. Die niederschlagsverhältnisse der Südseeinseln. [Abstract of monograph on rainfall, in Archiv der deutschen seewarte, bd. 56, nr. 5, 1936.] Geographical journal (London) Sept. 1937, v. 90: p. 287. Q7.R91, v. 90

- 69 U. S. Bureau of light-houses. Light list, including fog signals, Pacific coast, United States, Canada, Hawaiian and Samoan islands. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1941. 1 v. (annual) VK1243.U75
- 70 ----- Coast and geodetic survey. Density of sea water. Coast and geodetic survey tide stations, Pacific coast. DW-2. Washington, 1941. 44 p. Mimeographed. G0151.U6 1941
- 71 ----- Hydrographic office. Dynamic oceanographic data for the central eastern Pacific ocean collected by the U. S. S. "Hannibal" and the yacht "Velero III" and surface temperature and salinity data for the eastern Pacific ocean collected by U. S. naval vessels. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1934. 53 p. (Publication, no. 212) G0851.U5 1934
- 72 Vallaux, Camille. L'océan Austral [Oceanography] Annales de géographie (Paris) 1926, v. 35: 481-498. G1.A6, v. 35
- 73 Visher, Stephen S. Tropical cyclones of the Pacific. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 163 p. maps. (Bulletin 20)
Bibliography: p. 157-163. QC948.V5
- 74 Westermann, Rudolf. Der meteorologische Äquator im Stillen ozean. Mit zwei tafeln. Hamburg, 1906. 27 p. pl. (Aus dem archiv der Deutschen seewarte. XXIX. jahrgang 1906. no. 1) QC801.H3
QC901.W5
- 75 Wüst, Georg. Bodentemperatur und bodenstrom in der Pazifischen tiefsee. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & sohn, 1937. 56 p. G0175.W8
- 76 ----- Schichtung und tiefenzirkulation des Pazifischen Ozeans auf grund zweier langsschnitte. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & sohn, 1929. 63 p. G0771.W8
- TRAVEL BOOKS
- 77 Anderson, Charles R. Melville in the south seas. New York, Columbia university press, 1939. 522 p. (Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature. no. 138) PS2386.A6 1939a
- 78 Anderson, Mrs. Isabel W. (Mrs. Larz Anderson). Zigzagging the South seas. Boston, B. Humphries, 1937. 262 p. plates. DU22.A3

- 79 Appleton, Marjorie. East of Singapore. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1942. 176 p.
DU22.A5
Ch. III - The isles of Solomon.--Ch. IV. New Guinea, Papua.
- 80 Baarslag, Karl. Islands of adventure. New York, Farrar & Rinehart, 1940. 338 p. pl.
G477.B15
- 81 Bailey, Truman. Polynesian venture. New York, Doubleday, Doran & co., 1939. 233 p. plates.
DS508.B27
- 82 Baumann, G. Rudolf. Der tropenspiegel. Zürich, Orell Füssli, 1925. 2 v. plates.
DU22.B3
- 83 Becke, Louis. Notes from my South Sea log. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1926. 256 p.
DU22.B38 1926
Selected stories of one of the most popular of South seas romancers.
- 64 Bellamy, Richard Reynell. The real South seas. London, J. Long, 1933. 253 p. plates, maps.
DU22.B4
- 85 Berge, Victor, and Helen Ludlam. Pearl divers must eat. Scribner's (New York) Feb. 1934, v. 95: 117-122.
AP2.S4, v. 95
- 86 Berger, Arthur. Wunderwelt der Südsee. Berlin, Buchmeister-verlag, 1940. 168 p. plates, map.
DU22.B43
- 87 Bermann, Richard A. Tausend und eine insel; ein reisebuch aus Polynisien und Neuseeland, von Arnold Höllriegel [psoud.] Berlin, S. Fischer, 1927. 154 p.
DU510.B4
- 88 Bernatzik, Hugo A. South seas, translated from the German by Vivian Ogilvie. New York, H. Holt and co., 1935. 167 p. plates, map.
DU22.B452
- 89 Bisschop, Eric de. Six ans d'aventures en jonque et en pirogue. Revue des deux mondes (Paris) March 1, 1939, s. 8, v. 50: 126-155.
AP20.R3, s.8, v.50
- 90 Bissell, Harvey S. Cruising with the Wanderlusts, wherein the real South seas is disclosed. Los Angeles, Saturday night pub. co., 1930. 230 p. plates.
DU510.B5
- 91 Bourne, Pamela. Out of the world. London, G. Bles, 1935. 288 p. plates.
DU510.B65 1935
- 92 Burgess, Alan. No risks--no romance. London, J. Cape, 1941. 341 p. plates.
DU22.B78 1941

- 93 Burnett, Frank. Summer isles of Eden. London, Sifton, Praed & co., 1923. 213 p. plates, map.
DU22.B8
- 94 Calmon, William L. Seeing the South Sea Islands; being the story of a jaunt through Hawaii, Samoa, Tahiti, the Cook Islands, Australia and New Zealand. New York, F. H. Hitchcock, 1926. 224 p. plates.
DU510.C35
- 95 Cameron, Mrs. Charlotte (Wales-Almy) Wanderings in south-eastern seas. Boston, Small, Maynard and co., 1924. 269 p. plates, map.
DS508.C3 1924a
- 96 Coffee, Frank, comp. Forty years on the Pacific, the lure of the great ocean; a book of reference for the traveler and pleasure for the stay-at-home. 2d ed. New York, Oceanic publishing company; San Francisco, Cal., A. M. Robertson, 1925. 403 p. maps, plates.
DU22.C7 1925
- 97 Crocker, Templeton. The cruise of the Zaca. New York, Harper & bros., 1933. 328 p. plates.
G463.C845
- 98 Cromar, John. Jock of the islands; early days in the South seas. London, Faber & Faber, 1935. 344 p. plates, map.
Describes labor recruiting ("blackbirding") in Melanesia.
DU490.C8 1935
- 99 Demaitre, Edmond. Those South Sea women. Asia (New York) Oct. 1936, v. 36: 670-672+
HF3119.A5, v.36
- 100 Diaper, William. Cannibal Jack; the true autobiography of a white man in the South Seas, [1843-1847] New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1928. 236 p.
G530.D45 1928a
- 101 Dodd, Edward H. Great dipper to Southern cross. New York, Dodd, Mead & co., 1930. 332 p. pl.
G463.D6
- 102 Dorsenne, Jean. Polynésie. Paris, Émile-Paul frères, 1929. 85 p.
DU510.D55
- 103 Douglas, Archibald J. A., and Philip H. Johnson. The South Seas of to-day, being an account of the cruise of the yacht St. George to the south Pacific. London, New York, Cassell and co., 1926. 295 p. plates, maps.
DU510.D6
- 104 Fahnestock, Bruce, and Sheridan Fahnestock. Stars to windward. New York, Harcourt, Brace & co., 1938. 295 p. pl.
G463.F33
- 105 Fahnestock, Mrs. Mary Sheridan. I ran away to sea at fifty. New York, Harcourt, Brace & co., 1939. 247 p. pl.
G463.F333

- 106 Follett, Mrs. Helen T. Ocean outposts. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1942. 133 p. DU22.F6
- 107 ----- Stars to steer by. New York, The Macmillan co., 1934. 257 p. DU510.F45
- 108 Forbes, Mrs. Rosita (Torr) Unconducted wanderers. New York, John Lane co., 1919. 198 p. plates. DS508.F7
- 109 Frisbie, Robert D. Unconventional journey. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Dec. 1936-Jan. 1937, v. 158: 641-650; v. 159: 10-19. AP2.A8, v. 158
- 110 ----- Uninhabited island. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Nov. 1935, v. 156: 534-541. AP2.A8, v. 156
- 111 Gerbault, Alain. The gospel of the sun. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1933. 224 p. plates. DU510.G4 1933
- 112 Goldman, Penryn. To hell and gone. London, V. Gollancz, 1932. 352 p. plates. G463.G63
- 113 Grimshaw, Beatrice E. Isles of adventure; from Java to New Caledonia but principally Papua. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1931. 293 p. plates. DU22.G82 1931
- 114 Hall, James Norman. Death on an atoll. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Mar. 1931, v. 147: 303-316. AP2.A8, v. 147
- 115 ----- Under the South. London, Chapman and Hall, 1928. 244 p. Chapters from the author's Faery lands of the South Seas, Mid-Pacific and On the stream of travel. DU510.H23
- 116 Heyerdahl, Thor. Turning back time in the South Seas. National geographic magazine (Washington) Jan. 1941, v. 79: 109-136. map. G1.N27, v. 79
- 117 Humphrey, Seth K. Loafing through the Pacific. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co., 1927. 306 p. plates. DU22.H8
- 118 Johnson, Martin E. Through the South Seas with Jack London. New York, Dodd, Mead and co., 1913. 369 p. plates. DU22.J6
- 119 Karshner, Warner M. Cruising the South seas. Seattle, Lowman & Hanford co., 1935. 111 p. plates. DU22.K36
- 120 Kempster, Philip A. Escape to the South Sea islands. American mercury (New York) Aug. 1938, v. 44: 403-410. AP2.A37, v.44 Same, abr. Reader's digest (Pleasantville, N. Y.) v. 33, Sept. 1938: 50-52. AP2.R255, v. 33

- 121 Krarup-Nielsen, Aaga. Aloha; en Sydhavsfaerd. Kobenhavn, Gyldendal, 1939. 200 p. plates. DU22.K77
- 122 La Farge, John. Reminiscences of the South seas, with 48 illustrations from paintings and drawings made by the author in 1890-91. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & co., 1912. 480 p. plates. DU22.L3
- 123 London, Mrs. Charmian (Kittredge) The log of the Snark. New York, The Macmillan co., 1915. 487 p. plates. DU22.L55
- 124 London, Jack. The cruise of the Snark. New York, The Macmillan co., 1911. 340 p. pl. DU22.L6
- 125 Melville, Herman. Omoo. New York, Dodd, Mead and co., 1924. 299 p. plates. PZ3.M4980 24 Sequel to "Typee." [See under Tahiti]
- 126 Mordaunt, Elinor, pseud. The venture book. New York, The Century co., 1926. 328 p. plates. G477.M6
- 127 O'Brien, Frederick. Atolls of the sun. New York, The Century co., 1922. 508 p. plates. DU50.03
- 128 Oliver, Douglas L. Treasure islands of Australasia. [New Guinea, Fijis, New Caledonia, etc.] National geographic magazine (Washington) June, 1942, v. 81: 691-722. G1.N27, v. 81
- 129 Peters, Harold. Pilgrim sojils the seven seas. National geographic magazine (Washington) Aug. 1937, v. 72: 223-262. G1.G35, v. 72
- 130 Pidgeon, Harry. Around the world single-handed; the cruise of the "Islander". New York, London, D. Appleton and co., 1932. 232 p. plates. G440.P63
- 131 Pinchot, Gifford. To the South seas; the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu islands, and Tahiti. Philadelphia, The John C. Wilson company, 1930. 500 p. plates, maps. DU510.P66
- 132 Pinchot, Gifford Bryce. Giff and Stiff in the South seas. Chicago, Philadelphia, The John C. Winston co., 1933. 241 p. plates. Q115.P65
- 133 Quinton, Robert. The strange adventures of Captain Quinton; being a truthful record of the experiences and escapes of Robert Quinton during his life among the cannibals of the South seas, as set down by himself. New York, The Christian herald, 1912. 286 p. DU22.Q8

- 134 Rannie, Douglas. My adventures among South Sea cannibals; an account of the experiences and adventures of a government official among the natives of Oceania. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1912. 314 p. plates, map. DU510.R3
- 135 Rebell, Fred, pseud. Escape to the sea; the log of a homemade sailor. New York, Dodd, Mead & co., 1939. 227 p. plates. G530.R29
- 136 The Right Hon. R. J. Seddon's (the premier of New Zealand) visit to Tonga, Fiji, Savage Island, and the Cook Islands. May, 1900. Wellington, N. Z., J. Mackay, govt. printer, 1900. 445 p. plates. DU22.R5
- 137 Ripley, Sidney D. How to get away from it all [South sea islands] Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 105, Mar. 2, 1940: 254 AP2.C65, v. 105
- 138 Ross, Colin. Haha Whenua--das land, das ich gesucht; mit kind und kegel durch die Südsee. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1933. 289 p. plates. DU22.R6
- 139 Safroni-Middleton, A. Sailor and beachcomber, confessions of a life at sea, in Australia, and amid the islands of the Pacific. London, G. Richards, 1915. 304 p. pl. DU22.S22
- 140 ----- South sea foam; the romantic adventures of a modern Don Quixote in the southern seas. New York, George H. Doran co., 1920. 350 p. music. DU22.S225 1920
- 141 ----- Tropic shadows, memories of the South Seas, together with reminiscences of the author's sea meetings with Joseph Conrad. London, The Richards press, 1927. 302 p. plates. DU22.S227
- 142 ----- A vagabond's Odyssey; being further reminiscences of a wandering sailor-troubadour in many lands. London, G. Richards, 1916. 327 p. plates. DU22.S23
- 143 ----- Wine-dark seas and tropic skies; reminiscences and a romance of the South Seas. London, G. Richards, 1918. 304 p. plates. DU22.S24 1918a
- 144 St. Johnston, Thomas R. South Sea reminiscences. London, T. F. Unwin, 1922. 213 p. plates, maps. DU22.S247
- 145 Schenck, Earl. Come unto these yellow sands. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1940. 372 p. DU510.S35
- 146 Sinclair, Gordon. Cannibal quest. New York, Farrar & Rinehart, inc., 1934. 300 p. plates. DU22.S57

- 147 Spiegel, Edgar, freiherr von. Meere, inseln, menschen; vom seekadetten zum U-bootkommandanten. Berlin, A. Scherl, 1934. 225 p. plates. DU22.S65
Voyages to the South seas (New Guinea, Samoa, Ponape), Agadir in 1911, and Constantinople during the Balkan war of 1912-13.
- 148 Stevenson, Mrs. Fanny. The cruise of the "Janet Nichol" among the South Sea Islands; a diary by Mrs. Robert Louis Stevenson. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1914. 189 p. plates. DU21.S8
- 149 Stevenson, Robert Louis. In the South seas; Island nights' entertainment. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1925. 339 p. (Everyman's library, no. 769) AC1.E8.no. 769
- 150 Stock, Mabel M. The log of a woman wanderer. London, W. Heinemann, 1923. 187 p. plates. DU22.S73
"Experiences during a 12,000-mile cruise as 'hand' aboard a 21-ton cutter during her voyage from Brixham, Devonshire, to the South Sea Islands."
- 151 Stock, Ralph. The chequered cruise; a true and intimate record of strenuous travel. London, G. Richards, 1916. 190 p. plates. DU22.S75
- 152 ----- The cruise of the dream ship. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & co., 1921. 292 p. plates. DU510.S7
- 153 Strout, Edith B. At home on the oceans; three-year voyage around the world. National geographic magazine (Washington) July, 1939, v. 76: 33-36. illus., map. G1.N27, v. 76
- 154 Tambs, Erling. På eventyr i Sydhavet. Oslo, H. Aschehoug & co., 1933. 153 p. plates, maps. DU22.T3
- 155 Thomson, J. R. Islands of the Pacific. National geographic magazine (Washington) Dec. 1921, v. 40: 543-558. plates. G1.N27, v. 40
- 156 Treat, Ida. Those treasure islanders. Asia (New York) Nov. 1938, v. 38: 640-644. HF3119.A5, v. 38
- 157 ----- Tinito in the South seas. Asia (New York) June, 1937, v. 37: 420-423. HF3119.A5, v. 37
- 158 Van den Broek d'Obrenan, Charles. Le voyage de "La Korrigane". Paris, Payot, 1939. 260 p. plates. DU22.V3

159 Villiers, Alan J. North about: Singapore to Sydney in a square-rigged ship, around Borneo and eastward into the Pacific. National geographic magazine (Washington) Feb. 1937, v. 71: 220-250. Gl.G35, v. 71

160 Walker, Elizabeth, and Jeannette Spiess. Hawaii and the South seas, a guide book with maps. New York, Coward-McCann, 1931. 435 p. maps. DU15.W3

161 Wegener, Georg. Deutschland im Stillen ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshallinseln, Marianen, Kaiser-Wilhelms-land, Bismarck-archipel und Salomo-inseln. Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903. 156 p. plates, map. DU60.W41

162 Weller, Earle V. Mellow isles of make-believe. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Apr. 8, 1936: 8-9. AP2.G5255 1936

163 Wilson, Arthur H. Escape southward; narratives about the South seas. North American review (New York) Dec. 1939, v. 248: 265-274. AP2.N7, v. 248
Essays on the South seas in literature, Melville, Stevenson, etc.

164 Wollschläger, Alfred. Känguruhs, kopra und korallen; fahrten und erlebnisse in Australien und der Südsee, von A. E. Johann [pseud.] Berlin, Ullstein, 1936. 295 p. plates. DU104.W59

165 Wray, John W. South sea vagabonds. New York, London, D. Appleton-Century co., 1941. 305 p. plates. DU510.W7 1941

POLITICS

166 Bienstock, Gregory. The struggle for the Pacific. New York, The Macmillan co., 1937. 299 p. maps. DU29.B42 1937a

167 Buell, Raymond Leslie. The Washington conference. [Limitation of armaments, 1921-1922] New York, D. Appleton, 1922. 461 p. See Index under Pacific islands, Mandates, Naval bases, Fortifications. JX1974.5.B8

168 Denlinger, Sutherland, and Charles B. Gary. War in the Pacific; a study of navies, peoples and battle problems. New York, R. M. McBride & co., 1936. 388 p. pl., maps. DU29.D4

169 Etherton, Percy T., and H. Hessel Tiltman. The Pacific, a forecast. Boston, Little, Brown, and co., 1928. 261 p. plates. DU29.E7 1928a

170 Fletcher, Charles Brunson. The new Pacific; British policy and German aims. London, Macmillan and co., 1917. 325 p. map. DU29.F6 1917a

171 ----- The problem of the Pacific. New York, H. Holt and co., 1919. 254 p. map. DU29.F63 1919a

172 Fox, Sir Frank. Problems of the Pacific. London, Williams & Norgate, 1912. 294 p. DU29.F7

173 ----- The mastery of the Pacific; can the British Empire and the United States agree? London, John Lane, 1928. 255 p. maps. DU29.F67

174 Froidevaux, Henri. Les ambitions allemandes dans les eaux du Pacifique. Paris, F. Alcan, 1918. 39 p. maps. DU60.F7

175 Gayn, Mark J. The fight for the Pacific. Rev. ed. New York, W. Morrow & co., 1942. 368 p. maps. DU29.G38 1942

176 Greenbie, Sydney. The Pacific triangle. New York, The Century co., 1921. 402 p. plates, map. DU22.G7
Contents.--book 1. Historical and travel material.--book 2. Discussion of native problems.--personal and social.--book 3. Discussion of the political problems involving Australasia, Asia and America.

177 Hall, R. E. Conflicting interests in Pacific islands. Far eastern survey (New York) Mar. 23, 1938, v. 7: 65-67. DU1.I463, v. 7

178 ----- Outposts of empire in the southern Pacific. Far eastern survey (New York) Feb. 16, 1938, v. 7: 35-43, map. DU1.I463, v. 7

179 Ichihashi, Yamato. The Washington conference and after. Stanford University, Calif., Stanford university press, 1928. 443 p. JX1974.5.I4
The Jap settlement: p. 323-339.

180 Jones, Stephen B., and Klaus Mehnert. Hawaii and the Pacific; a survey of political geography. Geographical review (New York) July, 1940, v. 30: 358-375. Gl.G35, v. 30

181 Keesing, Felix M. Atoms of empire. Far eastern survey (New York) Mar. 26, 1941, v. 10: 52-57. HC411.F2, v. 10
Bibliographical footnotes.

- 182 Orent, Beatrice, and Pauline Reinsch. Sovereignty over islands in the Pacific; British and American practice in acquiring uninhabited islands. American journal of international law (Washington) July, 1941, v. 35: 443-461. JX1.A7, v. 35
- 183 Washington, D. C. Conference on the limitation of armament, 1921-1922. Four powers treaty relating to Pacific possessions. Treaty submitted by the President of the United States between the United States, the British Empire, France, and Japan, relating to their insular possessions and their insular dominions in the Pacific. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. (U. S. 67th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Executive M) JX191.1922 III 24

WORLD WAR II

Note: Material relating to the war in the Pacific area is scattered under the various geographical divisions as well as in this section, which covers general aspects only. In the selection of news articles on the campaigns, items of day-to-day interest have been omitted.

- 184 Abend, Hallett. Ramparts of the Pacific. London, John Lane [1942] 332 p. DU29.A2 1942a
- 185 Casey, Robert J. Torpedo junction; with the Pacific fleet from Pearl Harbor to Midway. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1942. 433 p. pl. map. D773.C35
- 186 Chen, Jack. Japan and the Pacific theatre of war. London, Lawrence & Wishart, 1942. 75 p. D767.2.C45
- 187 Chinese in the South Seas area pledge support in war of resistance. China weekly review (Shanghai) Apr. 19, 1941, v. 96: 223. DS501.C5, v. 96
- 188 Courtney, W. B. We must win the Pacific. Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 11, Dec. 26, 1942: 14-15+ map. AP2.C65, v. 11
- 189 Cowie, Donald. British defense of the South Pacific. Pacific affairs (New York) Sept. 1939, v. 12: 296-301. DU1.I45, v. 12
- 190 Dickinson, Clarence E., and Boydon Sparkes. The flying guns; cockpit record of a naval pilot from Pearl Harbor through Midway. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1942. 196 p. Condensed version with title "I fly for vengeance" published in Saturday evening post, Oct. 24, 1942. D790.D5

- 191 Emory, Kenneth P., and Charles A. Rawlings. How to be healthy though shipwrecked; course; Native lore for castaways in the South seas. Saturday evening post (Philadelphia) v. 215, Mar. 20, 1943: 20-21+ AP2.S2, v. 215
- 192 Hauser, Ernest O. Fear sweeps the South seas. American mercury (New York) Apr. 1941, v. 52: 463-470. AP2.A37, v. 52
- 193 Hersey, John R. Men on Bataan. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942. 313 p. D767.4.H4
- 194 Life on the atolls. Time (Chicago) v. 40, Oct. 4, 1942: 68+ AP2.T37, v. 40
- 195 Gruin, Frederick. America's battlefronts, where our fighting forces are. New York, Foreign policy association, 1943. 96 p. (Headline books, no. 38) E744.H43, no. 38 D769.1.G75
- 196 Johnston, Stanley. Queen of the flat-tops: the U. S. S. Lexington and the Coral sea battle. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1942. 280 p. pl. D774.L4J6
- 196a Leo, Clark G. They call it Pacific; an eye-witness story of our war against Japan from Bataan to the Solomons. New York, The Viking press, 1943. 374 p. illus., map. D767.L4
- 197 Lin Yi-chin. The coming struggle in the South seas. China quarterly (Hongkong) Autumn, 1941, v. 6: 491-501. DS701.C47, v. 6
- 198 Pacific battlefield. Time (Chicago) Dec. 22, 1941, v. 38: 30-22. AP2.T37, v. 38
- 199 Pacific ocean. Life (Chicago) Dec. 22, 1941, v. 11: 62-71. AP2.L547, v. 11
- 200 Romulo, Carlos P. I saw the fall of the Philippines. New York, Doubleday-Doran & co., 1942. 323 p. D767.4.R65
- 201 Vital islands of the Pacific. Science digest (Chicago) Feb. 1942, v. 11: 58-60. Q1.S383, v. 11
- 202 Trumbull, Robert. The raft. New York, H. Holt and co., 1942. 205 p. plates. DU22.T5
Experiences of three Navy fliers, H. F. Dixon, Tony Pastula, and Gene Aldrich, who spent 34 days on a rubber raft, as told by Dixon to the author.
- 203 White, William L. They were expendable. New York, Harcourt, Brace & co., 1942. 209 p. D811.W45
The story of the Philippines campaign as told by four officers of the Motor torpedo boat squadron.

204 White men seem stingy; native economic balance depended on giving. Science news letter (Washington) Nov. 28, 1942, v. 42: 350. Q1.S76, v. 42

205 Wright, John K. Pacific islands. Geographical review (New York) July, 1942, v. 32: 481-486. G1.G35, v. 32
Bibliographical footnotes.

ECONOMICS

206 Australia. Inter-state commission. British and Australian trade in the South Pacific. Report. Melbourne, A. J. Mullett, govt. printer, 1918. 307 p. fold. map. HF3948.P3A5

207 Barnby, B. Commercial empires of the South seas. Travel (New York) v. 56, Jan. 1931: 32-35. G149.F73, v. 56

208 Canada. Bureau of statistics. Trade of Canada with Asia, Oceania, Alaska, Mexico and countries of Central and South America on the Pacific ocean, 1932. Specially compiled for use at the fifth Pacific science congress, Vancouver, B. C., Canada. Ottawa, J. O. Patenaude, acting King's printer, 1933. 45 p. HF3228.A25A5 1932

209 Coulter, John W. Changes in land utilization in South Sea islands. Scientific monthly (New York) July, 1942, v. 55: 60-65. Q1.S817, v. 55

210 Decker, John Alvin. Labor problems in the Pacific mandates. New York, Oxford university press, 1941. 246 p. (Institute of Pacific relations. International research series)
Bibliography: p. 229-241. HD8940.D4 1940

211 Field, Frederick V., ed. Economic handbook of the Pacific area. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., 1934. 649 p.
Bibliography: p. 611-621. HC57.F47
Treats directly of the major powers, but includes Hawaii, Philippines and incidental references to the islands of the Pacific.

212 ----- An economic survey of the Pacific area. New York, International secretariat, Institute of Pacific relations, 1941-1942. 2 v.
"Designed to supplement and bring up to date the key sections of the Economic handbook of the Pacific area, 1934."
Vol. I. Pt. 1. Population and land utilization, by Karl J. Pelzer; Pt. 2. Transportation, by Katrine R. C. Greene; Foreign trade, by J. D. Phillips. Vol. II. Pt. 3. Industrialization of the western Pacific, by Kate L. Mitchell. 1942. 322 p.
Vol. I. HC58.F5
Vol. II. HC412.M5

213 Finsch, Otto. Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und kunstfleiss, tauschmittel und "gelt" der eingeborenen, auf grundlage der rohstoffe und der geographischen verbreitung. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1914. 605 p. pl. GN663.F5

214 Gilson, Jewett C. Wealth of the world's waste places, and Oceania. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1913. 327 p. map. HC25.G6

215 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Economic survey of the colonial empire, 1932-1937. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1934-1940. 5 v. (Colonial no. 95, 109, 126, 149, 179) HC259.A19

216 Greene, Marc T. Fading glamor of the South seas. Current history (New York) Feb. 1934, v. 39: 560-564. D410.C8, v. 39

217 ----- South Seas paradise lost. Asia (New York) Nov. 1940, v. 40: 576-578. HF3119.A5, v. 40

218 ----- Twilight of the sailing gods. Asia (New York) Mar. 1935, v. 35: 132-138. HF3119.A5, v. 35

219 ----- White men and islanders. Asia (New York) Feb. 1939, v. 39: 81-85, map. HF3119.A5, v. 39

220 Keesing, Felix M. Standards of living among native peoples of the Pacific. Pacific affairs (New York) Mar. 1935, v. 8: 21-34. DUL.I45, v. 8

221 Laing, Edith M. Polynesia's coconut. Nature magazine (Washington) Feb. 1940, v. 33: 116. QH1.N52, v. 33

222 Miller, Carey D. Food values of breadfruit, taro leaves, coconut, and sugar cane. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1929. 23 p. (Bulletin 64) TX360.H3M5

223 ----- Food values of poi, taro, and limu. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 25 p. (Bulletin 37) TX360.H3M5

224 Pan-Pacific union. Bulletin of the Pan-Pacific union. Honolulu, The Union, 1919-1931. 136 nos. in 4 v. DUL.P3
Includes material, mainly commercial, on Hawaii and Samoa, etc.

225 Power, F. D. Phosphate deposits of the Pacific. Economic geology (Worcester, Mass.) May, 1925, v. 20: 266-281. QH1.E15, v. 20

- 226 South sea association. South seas; studied economically, culturally, etc. Tokyo, 1940. 177 p. maps, plates.
DU22.S63 1940
- 227 Wright, Philip G. Trade and trade barriers in the Pacific.
London, P. S. King & son, 1935. 530 p. HF499.W72

POPULATION AND HEALTH

- 228 Ashley-Montagu, M. F. Infertility of the unmarried in primitive societies. Oceanica (Melbourne) Sept. 1937, v. 8: 15-26.
DU28.O3, v. 8
- 229 Beatty, Jerome. Fighting disease in paradise; American doctor's long lone war against disease in the South seas. [Dr. S. M. Lambert] American mercury (New York) Sept. 1939, v. 48: 65-70.
AP2.A37, v. 48
Same, abridged, with title Paradise-maker. Reader's digest, v. 35, Sept. 1939: 63-67. AP2.R255, v. 35
- 230 Buxton, Patrick A., and G. H. E. Hopkins. Researches in Polynesia and Melanesia; an account of investigations in Samoa, Tonga, the Ellice group, and the New Hebrides in 1924, 1925. Pts. I-IV (relating principally to medical entomology) London, London school of hygiene and tropical medicine, 1927. 260 p. pl.
DSG
Bibliography: p. 252-256.
- 231 Cilento, Sir Raphael W. Tropical diseases in Australasia, a handbook. Brisbane, Queensland, W. R. Smith & Paterson, 1940. 371 p.
RC961.O47
- 232 ----- The white man in the tropics, with special reference to Australia and its dependencies. Melbourne, Govt. printer, 1925. 168 p. (Australia. Dept. of health. Service publication, no. 7)
RC960.A6
- 233 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Papers relating to the health and progress of native populations in certain parts of the empire. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1931. 191 p. (Colonial no. 65)
Includes Africa, Fiji islands and islands of the Pacific.
RA241.X5 1931
- 234 ----- Economic advisory council. Com. on nutrition in the Colonial empire. First report. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1939, 2 v. (Parliament, Papers by command. Cmd. 6050-6051)
DeLaWarr, chairman. TX360.G7A6 1939

- 235 Hamlin, H. The problem of depopulation in Melanesia. Yale journal of biology & medicine (New Haven) Jan. 1932, v. 4: 301-321.
RL1.Y25, v. 4
- 236 Health conditions in the Pacific islands. American journal of public health (Washington) May, 1931, v. 21: 553-555.
RA421.A41, v. 21
- 237 Journal of tropical medicine (London) semi-monthly.
Includes much material important for study of health in the South Pacific. DSG
- 238 Lambert, Sylvester M. The depopulation of Pacific races. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 42 p. (Special publication 23)
Bibliography: p. 42. HB3693.L3
- 239 ----- Yankee doctor in paradise. Boston, Little, Brown & co., 1941. 393 p. RL54.L23A3
- 240 ----- Yaws in South Pacific. American journal of tropical medicine (Baltimore) Nov. 1929, v. 9: 429-437.
RC960.A4, v. 9
- 241 ----- Yaws incidence in South Pacific. Journal of tropical medicine (London) May 1, 1931, v. 34: 117-122.
DSG
- 242 League of nations. Health organization. Health conditions in the Pacific islands. Report of mission, by W. M. Strong. Geneva, 1929. (C. H. 829) DSG
- 243 ----- Intergovernmental conference of Far-Eastern countries on rural hygiene. Preparatory papers. Geneva, 1937. 125 p. (C. H. 1235 (i))
Pt. 4. Reports for Fiji; pt. 5. Gilbert and Ellice islands colony; pt. 6. British Solomon islands protectorate; pt. 7. New Hebrides condominium; pt. 8. Tonga. RA525.L4
- 244 Miller, Carey D., and Francis G. Benedict. Basal metabolism of normal young men and women of various races in Hawaii and Basal metabolism of Samoan men. Honolulu, The University of Hawaii, 1937. 71 p. (Research publications. no. 15)
QP171.M39
- 245 Population problems in the Pacific. Nature (London) Apr. 8, 1933, v. 131: 519-520. Q1.N2, v. 131
- 246 Price, Willard. Hypodermics for a dying race. English review (London) July, 1936, v. 63: 59-67. AP4.E523, v. 63

247 Price, A. Grenfell. White settlers in the tropics. New York, American geographic society, 1939. 311 p. GF51.P7 (Special publication no. 23)

248 Rivers, William H. R., ed. Essays on the depopulation of Melanesia. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1922. 116 p. Contents.--The depopulation of Melanesia, by W. J. Durrad.--Decadence and preservation in the New Hebrides, by Felix Speiser.--Depopulation in the Solomon Islands, by A. I. Hopkins.--The Depopulation of Santa Cruz and the Reef Islands, by W. C. O'Ferrall.--The Solomon Islands, by C. M. Woodford.--Disease and its treatment, by Sir Wm. Macgregor.--The psychological factor, by W. H. R. Rivers. DU490.R5

249 Roberts, Stephen H. Population problems of the Pacific. London, G. Routledge & sons, 1927. 411 p. naps. DU28.R6 Bibliography: p. 391-401.

250 Royal Society of tropical medicine and hygiene, London. Transactions. RC960.R6 Includes frequent articles on health in the South seas.

251 Shapiro, Harry L. Disappearing peoples of the South seas. Natural history (New York) May, 1930, v. 30: 253-266. QH1.M13, v. 30

ETHNOLOGY

252 Andersen, Johannes C. Myths & legends of the Polynesians. New York, Farrar & Rinehart, 1931. 511 p. plates, map. EL2600.A5 1931

253 Archey, Gilbert. South sea folk, handbook of Maori and Oceanic ethnology. [n.p.] New Zealand newspapers, 1937. 59 p. map, plates. GN662.A7

254 Bacon, Leonard. Trail of the rooster (Polynesians) Harper's monthly (New York) Jan. 1940, v. 180: 156-164. AP2.H3, v. 180

255 Beaglehole, Ernest. Emotional release in a Polynesian community. Journal of abnormal and social psychology (Columbus, O.) Oct. 1937, v. 32: 319-328. RC321.J7, v. 32

256 Beckwith, Martha. Polynesian mythology. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, Mar. 1940, v. 49: 19-38. GN2.P7, v. 49

257 Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum, Honolulu. A preliminary catalogue. Honolulu, 1892-93. 5 v. GN670.B64 Contents:--pt. I. Kahilis, feather ornaments, mats and kapas.--pt. II. Household implements, tools, amusements, war, worship, ornaments, medicine, fisheries and canoes, relics of chiefs.--pt. III. New Zealand, Samoa and other Polynesian islands; New Hebrides, Fiji, Solomon islands, New Guinea, Micronesia, Australia.--pt. IV. The natural history collections.--pt. V. A list of pictures, books treating of the Pacific regions, silverware and coins.

258 Brown, George. Melanesians and Polynesians; their life-histories described and compared. London, Macmillan and co., 1910. 451 p. plates. GN662.B7

259 Brown, John Macmillan. Peoples & problems of the Pacific. London, T. F. Unwin, 1927. 2 v. plates, naps. DU510.B7

260 Buck, Peter H. Anthropology and religion, by Te Rangi Hiroa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1939. 96 p. fold. map. (The Terry lectures) EL2600.B8

261 ----- Regional diversity in the elaboration of sorcery in Polynesia. New Haven, Yale university press, 1936. 19 p. (Yale university publications in anthropology. no. 2) GN2.Y3 no. 2

262 ----- Vikings of the sunrise, by Te Rangi Hiroa. New York, Frederick A. Stokes co., 1938. 335 p. naps. Bibliography: p. 319-323. DU510.B77

263 Burrows, Edwin G. Breed and border in Polynesia. American anthropologist (New York) Jan. 1939, v. 41: 1-21. Bibliography. GN1.A5, v. 41

264 ----- Polynesian music and dancing, culture areas in Polynesia. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, Sept. 1940, v. 49: 331-366. GN2.P7, v. 49

265 ----- Western Polynesia; a study in cultural differentiation. Göteborg, Elander, 1938. 192 p. Reprinted from Ethnological studies, 7, 1938, Gothenburg ethnographical museum. Bibliography: p. [158]-168. GN670.B87 1937

266 Burton, Ronald, ed. Venus Oceanica. The sexual life of South sea natives, by Professor B. Schidloff. Erotic rituals of Australian aboriginals, by Doctor H. Basedow. Ethnopornographia, by Doctor W. E. Roth. New York, Priv. print. for subscribers, The Oceanica research press, 1935. 411 p. nap. HQ18.03B8

- 267 Caillot, A. C. Eugène. Mythes, légendes et traditions des Polynésiens; textes polynésiens, recueillis, publiés, traduits en français et commentés. Paris, E. Leroux, 1914. 340 p. PL6408.C3
- 268 Cheesman, Lucy E. Papuan element in the Pacific. Discovery (London) Jan. 1936, v. 17: 19-21. AP4.D6, v. 17
- 269 Churchill, William. Club types of nuclear Polynesia. Washington, D. C., The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1917. 173 p. (Publication no. 255) GN498.C604
- 270 ----- The Polynesian wanderings; tracks of the migration deduced from an examination of the proto-Samoan content of Efate and other languages of Melanesia. Washington, D. C., The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1911. 516 p. (Publication no. 134) "Bibliography": p. 493-506. GN670.C5
- 271 Dann, Hans. Die gymnastischen spiele der Indonesier und Südsee-völker. Leipzig, O. Spamer, 1922. 1 v. maps. "Literaturverzeichnis": pt. 1, p. [131]-133. GN456.98.D3
- 272 Dickey, Lyle A. String figures from Hawaii, including some from New Hebrides and Gilbert islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 169 p. (Bulletin 54) GN455.S9D5
- 273 Dixon, Roland B. Long voyages of the Polynesians. American philosophical society, Philadelphia. Proceedings, 1934, v. 74, no. 3: 167-175. Q11.P5, v. 74
- 274 ----- Oceanic mythology. Boston, Marshall Jones co., 1916. 364 p. pl., map. (The mythology of all races. v. 9) Bibliography: p. 345-364. BL25.M8 vol. 9 BL2600.D5
- 275 ----- Problem of the sweet potato in Polynesia. American anthropologist (New Haven) Jan. 1932, v. 34: 40-66. Reply, "Spaniards and the sweet potato in Hawaii and Hawaiian-American contacts." by J. F. J. Stokes. Oct. 1932, v. 34: 594-600. GN1.A5, v. 34
- 276 Edge-Partington, James. An album of the weapons, tools, ornaments, articles of dress, etc., of the natives of the Pacific islands, drawn and described from examples in public & private collections in England. First-third series. Manchester, 1890-98. 854 p., maps. GN662.E3
In portfolios.

- 277 Emory, Kenneth P. Archaeology of the Pacific equatorial islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 43 p. pl. (Bulletin 123) GN871.E6
- 278 Enock, Charles Reginald. The secret of the Pacific; a discussion of the origin of the early civilizations of America, the Toltecs, Aztecs, Mayas, Incas, and their predecessors; and of the possibilities of Asiatic influence thereon. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1912. 359 p. plates, maps. E61.E6
- 279 Frazer, Sir James G., comp. Anthologia anthropologica. The native races of Australasia, including Australia, New Zealand, Oceania, New Guinea and Indonesia; a copious selection of passages for the study of social anthropology, from the manuscript notebooks of Sir James George Frazer. Arranged and edited from the mss. by Robert Angus Downie. London, P. Lund, Humphries & co., 1939. 390 p. maps. GN625.F72
- 280 ----- The belief in immortality and the worship of the dead. London, Macmillan and co., 1913-24. 3 v. Contents.--I. The belief among the aborigines of Australia, the Torres straits islands, New Guinea and Melanesia.--II. The belief among the Polynesians.--III. The belief among the Micronesians. BL530.F7
- 281 Frobenius, Leo. Erschlossene räume; das problem Ozeanien. Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurter societätsdruckerei, 1925. 394 p. (His Erlebte erdteile, bd. II) GN6.F8 bd. II
- 282 Glenne, Michael. Great Australasian mysteries. London, S. Paul & co., 1938. 288 p. plates. DU22.G6
- 283 Greiner, Ruth H. Polynesian decorative designs. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 105 p. XXIX pl. (Bulletin 7) GN670.B4 no. 7
- 284 Gudger, Eugene W. Wooden hooks used for catching sharks and Ruvettus in the South seas; a study of their variation and distribution. New York city, The American museum of natural history, 1927. 348 p. (Anthropological papers. Vol. XXVIII, pt. III) GN2.A27, v. XXVIII, pt. III
Bibliography: p. 345-348.
- 285 Haddon, Alfred Cort, and James B. Hornell. Canoes of the Pacific. Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1936-38, 3 v. (Special publications, 27-29)
- 286 Hambruch, Paul. Oceanische rindenstoffe. Oldenburg, i. O., G. Stalling, 1926. 81 p. pl. (part col.) NK8995.H3

287 Handy, E. S. C. Insular Pacific; ethnic fugue and counterpoint. Pacific affairs (New York) June, 1932, v. 5: 487-496, map. DUL.I5, v. 5

288 ----- Polynesian religion. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 342 p. (Bulletin 34) BL2600.H3
Bibliography: p. 331-336.

289 Hocart, Arthur M. Kingship. London, Oxford university press, H. Milford, 1927. 250 p. plates. JC374.H6
Based on study of South sea institutions.

290 Hogbin, H. Ian. Law and order in Polynesia; a study of primitive legal institutions. New York, Harcourt, Brace and co., 1934. 296 p. maps, plates. Law

291 ----- "Polynesian" colonies in Melanesia. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, June, 1940, v. 49: 199-220. GN2.P7, v. 49

292 Hough, Walter. Kava drinking as practised by the Papuans and Polynesians. (In Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Washington, Publication 1472, 1905. vol. XLVII p. 85-92. pl. XVII) Q11.S7 vol. 47

293 Howells, William W. Anthropometry and blood types in Fiji and the Solomon islands; based upon data of Dr. William L. Moss. New York city, The American museum of natural history, 1933. p. 279-339. map. (Anthropological papers. Vol. XXXIII, pt. IV) GN2.A27 vol.33,pt.4
GN663.H6

294 ----- Notes on blood-groups and races in the Pacific. National academy of sciences, Washington. Proceedings, May, 1933, v. 19: 494-497. Q11.N26, v. 19

295 Hrdlička, Aleš. Melanesians and Australians and the peopling of America. Washington, The Smithsonian institution, 1935. 58 p. (Publication 3341. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 94, no. 11) "Bibliographic notes": p. 49-52; "Literature cited": p. 52-58. Q11.S7 vol.94,no.11
E61.H865

296 Im Thurn, Sir Everard F. Thoughts, talks and tramps; a collection of papers, edited with a memoir by R. R. Marett. London, Oxford university press, H. Milford, 1934. 285 p. map. Includes: European influence in the Pacific, 1513-1914.--- The western Pacific: its history and present condition.--- Some less-known islands in the Pacific.---A study of primitive character.---On the thoughts of South sea islanders. GN8.I6

297 Ivens, Walter. Diversity of culture in Melanesia. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1934, v. 64: 45-56. GN2.A3, v. 64

298 Krieger, Herbert W. Design areas in Oceania, based on specimens in the United States National museum. (In U. S. National museum. Proceedings. Washington, 1932. v. 79, art. 30. 53 p. 33pl.) Q11.U55 vol. 79,art.30

299 ----- Melanesia and Micronesia. Washington, Smithsonian institution [in preparation, March, 1943] (War background studies) See Supplement, no. 1802.

300 Kroll, H. Der Iniet; das wesen eines melanesischen geheimbundes. Zeitschrift für ethnologie (Berlin) 1937, v. 69, hft. 5-6: 180-220, map. GN1.Z4, v. 69
Includes bibliography.

301 Lehmann, Friedrich Rudolf. Die polynesischen tabusitten; eine ethno-soziologische und religionswissenschaftliche untersuchung. Leipzig, R. Voigtländer, 1930. 344 p. "Schriften-verzeichnis": p. 321-339. GN494.L4

302 Lewis, Albert B. Melanesian shell money in Field museum collections. Chicago, 1939. 36 p. (Publication 268. Anthropological series. vol. XIX, no. 1) GN2.F4 vol. XIX,no.1
GN436.2.L4

303 Luomala, Katharine. Documentary research in Polynesian mythology. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, June, 1940, v. 49: 175-198. GN2.P7, v. 49

304 Mackenzie, Donald A. Myths and traditions of the South sea islands. London, The Gresham pub. co., 1930. 406 p. plates. GN670.M3

305 ----- Myths from Melanesia and Indonesia. London, The Gresham pub. co., 1930. 381 p. plates. GN668.M3

306 MacLachlan, R. R. C. Native pottery from central and southern Melanesia and western Polynesia. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, June, 1938, v. 47: 64-89. GN2.P7, v. 47

307 Makemson, Mrs. Maud (Worcester) The morning star rises, an account of Polynesian astronomy. New Haven, Yale university press, 1941. 301 p. map. GN670.M33
Bibliography: p. 293-296.

- 308 Malinowski, Bronislaw. Crime and custom in savage society. New York, Harcourt, Brace and co., 1932. 132 p. pl. (International library of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) GN493.M3 1932
- 309 Mead, Margaret. An inquiry into the question of cultural stability in Polynesia. New York, Columbia university, 1928. 89 p. DU510.M4 1928
Contents.--The canoe building complex.--The house building complex.--The tattooing complex.
- 310 Menard, Wilmon B. Fire-walkers of the South seas. Travel (New York) v. 62, Dec. 1933: 18-234 G149.T73, v. 62
- 311 Miner, Roy W. Coral castle builders of tropic seas. National geographic magazine (Washington) June, 1934, v. 65: 703-728. G1.N27, v. 65
- 312 Moss, Rosalind. The life after death in Oceania and the Malay archipelago. New York, Oxford university press, 1925. 247 p. maps. BL2600.M6
Bibliography: p. 219-224.
- 313 Nag, Kalidas. Cultural migrations in Oceania. Calcutta review (Calcutta, India) July, 1939, v. 189: 37-52. AP8.C2, v. 189
- 314 Nieuwenhuis, Anton W. Der sexualtotemismus als basis der dualistischen kulturen und der exogamie in Ozeanien, die wurzeln des natürlichen, grammatikalischen wortgeschlechts. Leiden, Brill, 1931. 140 p. (Internationales archiv für ethnographie. Leiden, 1932. v. 31, suppl.) GNL.I6 vol. 31
- 315 Perry, William J. The children of the sun; a study in the early history of civilization. 2d ed., rev. London, Methuen & co., 1927. 551 p. maps. CB301.P25 1927
"List of authorities": p. 503-526.
- 316 Peters, Woods. Scientists cross Pacific in primitive canoe to test theories of ancient migrations of Polynesians. Popular science (New York) v. 131, Sept. 1937: 34-35. AP2.P8, v. 131
- 317 Polynesian society, Wellington, Journal. Published quarterly for the Society by T. Avery & sons, New Plymouth, N. Z. Vol. 50, 1941. Index, vols. 1 to 50, 1892-1941, by Clyde Homer and Hughes Taylor. 1942. 33 p. Indispensable for ethnological studies of Polynesia. A number of the longer recent articles are analyzed under author in the present list. GN2.P7

- 318 Polynesian society. Polynesian anthropological studies; a collection of special articles by various authors, issued in the Polynesian journal during 1940, the centennial year of European and hexacentennial year of the 'flect' Maori occupation of New Zealand. New Plymouth, N. Z., T. Avery and sons, 1941. 265 p. (Memoirs of the Polynesian society, v. 17) GN670.P6
- 319 Reichard, Gladys A. Melanesian design, a study of style in wood and tortoiseshell carving. New York, Columbia university press, 1933. 2 v. plates, map. [Contributions to anthropology. vol. XVIII] NK1496.M4R4
- 320 Rivers, William H. R. The history of Melanesian society. Cambridge, University press, 1914. 2 v. pl., maps. GN668.R55
- 321 St. Johnston, Thomas R. The islanders of the Pacific; or, The children of the sun. London, T. F. Unwin, 1921. 307 p. plates, map. DU22.S245
- 322 Schultz-Ewerth, Erich, and Leonhard Adam, eds. Das eingeborenenrecht; sitten und gewohnheitsrechte der eingeborenen der ehemaligen deutschen kolonien in Africa und in der Südsee. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1929-30. 2 v. plates, maps. Law
Selected from works of former missionaries and colonial officials.
- 323 Shapiro, Harry L. Distribution of blood groups in Polynesia. American journal of physical anthropology (Philadelphia) Mar. 1940, v. 26: 409-416. GNL.A55, v. 26
- 324 Söderström, Jan G. K. A. Sparmen's ethnographical collection from James Cook's 2nd expedition (1772-1775). Stockholm, Sweden, 1939. 70 p. (The Ethnographical museum of Sweden, Stockholm New series. Publications no. 6)
Translated from the Swedish manuscript into English by Mr. M. Leijer. cf. Pref. GN662.S6
- 325 ----- Die rituellen fingerverstümmelungen in der Südsee und in Australien. Zeitschrift für ethnologie (Berlin) 1938, v. 70, no. 1-2: 24-47, maps. GNL.Z4, v. 70
- 326 Speiser, Felix. Über kunststile in Melanesien. Zeitschrift für ethnologie (Berlin) 1936, v. 68, no. 4-6: 304-369, illus., maps. GNL.Z4, v. 68
Includes bibliography.

- 327 Stewart, T. Dale. Natives of the Indo-Pacific islands. Washington, Smithsonian institution. [In preparation, March, 1943] (War background studies)
- 328 Stimson, John F., comp. and tr. The legends of Maui and Tahaki. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 100 p. illus. music. (Bulletin 127)
 "The present material comes from the island of Fagatau in the Tuamotu archipelago and derives from Fariua-a-Makitua, a former chief of Fatagau."--Introd.
 Legends in Tuamotuan and English in parallel columns.
 "Music of the Tahaki chants, by E. G. Burrows": p. 78-88.
 "Bibliography: annotated lists of references to versions of the Tahaki legend from parts of Polynesia other than Fagatau, compiled by K. P. Emory": p. 89-90.
 GN670.B4 no. 127
 BL2600.S7
- 329 Thurnwald, Richard, ed. Die eingeborenen Australiens und der Südseeinseln. Tübingen, Mohr, 1927. 48 p. (Religionsgeschichtliches Lesebuch. 2. erweiterte Aufl., 8)
 BL74.R4 1926 no. 8
- 330 ----- Ethno-psychologische Studien an Südseevölkern auf dem Bismarck-Archipel und den Salomo-Inseln. Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913. 163 p.
 GN453.P3T8
- 331 ----- Studying savages in Melanesia. Yale review (New Haven) Dec. 1936, v. 26: 313-332.
 AP2.Y2, v. 26
- 332 Weckler, Joseph E. Polynesians, explorers of the Pacific. Washington, The Smithsonian institution, 1943. 77 p. pl. fold. map. (War background studies, no. 6. Publication 3701.)
 GN4.S6 no. 6
 "Selected bibliography": p. 65-67.
- 333 Williamson, Robert W. The social and political systems of central Polynesia. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1924. 3 v. maps.
 DU510.W5
 "Bibliography and abbreviations": v. 1, p. xvii-xxix
- 334 ----- Religion and social organization in central Polynesia. Edited by Ralph Piddington, Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1937. 340 p.
 BL2600.W52
 Bibliography: p. xvii-xxxi
- 335 ----- Religious and cosmic beliefs of central Polynesia. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1933. 2 v. map.
 Bibliography: vol. I, p. ix-xxi
 BL2600.W5

- 336 Williamson, Robert W. The ways of the South Sea savage; a record of travel & observation amongst the savages of the Solomon islands & primitive coast & mountain peoples of New Guinea. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1914. 308 p. plates, map.
 DU740.W6

LANGUAGE

Bibliographies

- 337 Churchill, William. The Fale 'ula library; a collection of literature relating to the philology and geography of the South Seas. New York, 1909. p. 305-343.
 From the Bulletin of the American geographical society, vol. XLI, no. 5, May, 1909. Z7111.C36
- 338 Grey, Sir George. The library of his excellency Sir George Grey, K. C. B. Philology. London, Trübner and co., 1858-59. 2 v.
 Includes: v. 2, pt. 2, Papuan languages of the Loyalty islands and New Hebrides. pt. 3. Fiji islands and Rotuma. pt. 4. New Zealand, the Chatham islands and Auckland islands; Polynesia and Borneo. Z7106.G84
- 339 Harmsworth, Sir Robert L. A check-list of the books printed in the Hawaiian and other Pacific island dialects in the library of Sir R. L. Harmsworth. London, printed for private circulation only, 19-- 28 p.
 Z7111.H28
- 340 A List of Polynesian languages. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, 1913, v. 21: 67-71.
 GN2.P7, v. 21
 Vocabularies and articles published in the first 20 volumes of the Journal.
- 341 New York. Public library. List of grammars, dictionaries, etc. of the languages of Asia, Oceania, Africa, in the New York public library. New York, 1909. 201 p. Z7050.N53
 Reprinted from the Bulletin, May-August, 1909.
- 342 Brown, John Macmillan. The languages of the Pacific. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1920. 17 p. (Occasional papers, vol. VII, no. 2)
 GN670.B6 vol.VII,no.2
- 343 Churchill, William. Beach-la-mar, the jargon or trade speech of the western Pacific. Washington, D. C., The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1911. 54 p. (Publication no. 154)
 PM7895.B4C5

- 344 Churchill, William. Sissano; movements of migration within and through Melanesia. Washington, The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1916. 181 p. maps. PL6308.C5
Contents.--Sources of Melanesian material.--The Sissano community.--Sissano words.--Melanesian annotations on the vocabulary.--Indonesian annotations on the vocabulary.--Geography of the migrations.
- 345 Churchward, Spencer. Traces of suffixed pronouns in Polynesian languages. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 6 p. (Occasional papers. vol. IX, no. 22) PL6409.C5
- 346 Codrington, Robert H. The Melanesian languages. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1885. 572 p. maps. PL6203.C7
- 347 Green, Owen M. Pidgin-English. Fortnightly review (London) Sept. 1934, v. 142: 331-340. AP4.F7, v. 142
- 348 Macdonald, Donald. The Oceanic languages, their grammatical structure, vocabulary, and origin. London, H. Frowde, 1907. 352 p. maps. PL5027.M3
- 349 Nevermann, H. Das melanesische Pidgin-Englisch. Englische studien (Leipzig) 1929, v. 63, no. 2: 252-268. FE3.E6, v. 63
- 350 Ray, Sidney H. A comparative study of the Melanesian Island languages. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1926. 598 p. maps. PL6203.R3
- 351 Rivet, Paul. Sumérien et océanien. Paris, É. Champion, 1929. 59 p. PL5005.R5
- 352 Sayer, Edgar S. Pidgin English. Toronto, Can., The E. Sheppard Sayer publishers, 1939. 94 p. Mimeographed.
With Malay and Japanese allied words, etc. PM7891.S3 1939
- 353 Thuber, Carl. Entwicklung der menschheit von den Ur-Australiern bis Europa, auf grund der neuesten forschungen über die wanderungen der Ozeanier. Zürich und Leipzig, Grethlein & co., 1932. 138 p. GN738.T3
- 354 ----- Die früh-melanesier verbreiten ihre kultur und sprache in alle erdteile. Scientia (Milan) May, 1937, v. 60: 287-294. French translation, sup. 124-131. Q4.S4, v. 60
- 355 Williams, Herbert W. Some problems of Polynesian grammar. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, Mar. 1938, v. 47: 1-15. GN2.P7, v. 47

NATURAL HISTORY

- 356 Merrill, Elmer D. Polynesian botanical bibliography, 1773-1935. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1937. 194 p. (Bulletin 144) Z5358.P7M5 1937
- 357 Ball, Stanley. Jungle fowls from Pacific islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 121 p. col. pl. (Bulletin 108) QL696.G2B2
- 358 Bartran, Edwin B. Polynesian mosses. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 28 p. illus. (Occasional papers. vol. X, no. 10) QK548.A1B3
- 359 Bergmann, Werner, and David Lester. Coral-reefs and the formation of petroleum. Science (New York) Nov. 15, 1940, v. 92: 452-453. Q1.S35, v. 92
- 360 Berland, Lucien. Polynesian spiders. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1942. 24 p. (Occasional papers. v. 17, no. 1) Mangarevan expedition publication no. 35.
- 361 Birnbaum, Martin. Vanishing Eden [Samoa, Tahiti, etc.] Natural history (New York) Mar. 1942, v. 49: 167-171. QH1.N13, v. 49
- 362 Brown, Forest B. H. Flora of southeastern Polynesia. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1931-35. 3 v. illus., plates. (Bulletin 84, 89, 130) QK473.P75B7
- 363 Chamberlin, Joseph C. Check list of the false scorpions of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 14 p. (Occasional papers. vol. X, no. 22) GN670.B6 vol.10,no.22
- 364 Chapin, James P. Templeton Crocker Pacific expedition. Scientific monthly (New York) Sept. 1935, v. 41: 281-285. Q1.S817, v. 41
- 365 ----- To Polynesia on the yacht Zaca. [birds, etc.] Natural history (New York) Nov. 1935, Apr., June, 1936, v. 36: 293-310; v. 37: 286-308; v. 38: 31-35. QH1.N13, v. 36-38
- 366 Chapman, Sydney. United States geophysical expedition to the Pacific ocean. Nature (London) July 29, 1939, v. 144: 182. map. Q1.N2, v. 144
- 367 Cheesman, Lucy E. Hunting insects in the South seas. New York, R. O. Ballou, 1932. 243 p. pl.

- 368 Christophersen, Erling. Vegetation of Pacific equatorial islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 79 p. (Bulletin 44)
QK471.C5
- 369 Chute, Walter H. Net results from Oceania; collecting for the Shedd aquarium; with 24 color photographs. National geographic magazine (Washington) Mar. 1941, v. 79: 347-372. Coral reefs. Gl.G35, v. 79
- 370 Collette, Cyril L. Sea-girt jungles; the experiences of a naturalist with the "St. George" expedition. London, Hutchinson & co., 1926. 274 p. map, plates.
QH198.A1C6
- 371 Contribution à l'étude du peuplement zoologique et botanique des îles du Pacific, par L. Berland, J. Berlioz [and others] Paris, P. Lechevalier et fils, 1934. 288 p. pl.
QH198.A1C65
- 372 Edmondson, Charles H., and others. Marine zoology of tropical central Pacific. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 148 p. pl. (Bulletin 27)
QL138.E4
- 373 Ellis, Albert F. Adventuring in coral seas. 2d ed. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1937. 264 p. plates, map.
DU22.E4 1937
- 374 Fisher, Albert K., and Alexander Wetmore. Report on birds recorded by the Pinchot expedition of 1929 to the Caribbean and Pacific. (In U. S. National museum. Proceedings. Washington, 1932. v. 79, art. 10. 66 p. pl.
Q11.U55 vol.79,art.10
- 375 Flint, James M. A contribution to the oceanography of the Pacific, compiled from data collected by the United States steamer Hero while engaged in the survey of a route for a trans-Pacific cable. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905. 62 p. pl. (United States National museum. Bulletin ... no. 55)
Q11.U6
- 376 Fouts, Robert M. Check list of the Serphoidea, Bethyloidea, and Anteonidae [wasps] of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 15 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 18)
QL567.8.F6
- 377 Fowler, Henry W. The fishes obtained by the Pinchot South seas expedition of 1929, with description of one new genus and three new species. (In U. S. National museum. Proceedings. Washington, 1932. v. 80, art. 6, 16 p. illus.)
Q11.U55 vol. 80

- 378 Fowler, Henry W. Fishes of Guam, Hawaii, Samoa, and Tahiti. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 38 p. QL636.5.A1F6
- 379 ----- The fishes of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 540 p. pl. (Memoirs, v. X) QL636.5.O3F6
Bibliography, with annotations: p. 481-486.
- 380 ----- The fishes of the George Vanderbilt south Pacific expedition, 1937. Philadelphia, 1938. 349 p. (The Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Monographs. no. 2) QL623.F6
QH1.A215 no. 2
- 381 ----- Fishes of the tropical central Pacific. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 32 p. (Bulletin 38) QL636.5.A1F65
- 382 Friederichs, Karl. Check list of the Embiidae (Embioptera) [insects] of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 4 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 7) GN670.B6 vol.XI,no.7
- 383 Germain, Louis. Les faunes insulaires de l'océan Pacifique. Revue générale des sciences (Paris) Oct. 31, 1934, v. 45: 558-563. Q2.R49, v. 45
- 384 Harvard university. Arnold arboretum, Jamaica Plain, Mass. Journal, quarterly, [v. 23, 1941-42.] QK475.A3
Contains articles on botany of the Pacific and reports of expeditions.
- 385 Herre, Albert W. Fishes of the Crane Pacific expedition. Chicago, 1936. 472 p. (Zoological series. Field museum of natural history. vol. XXI. Publication 353) QL1.F4 vol. 21
QL636.5.A1H37
- 386 ----- New fishes obtained by the Crane Pacific expedition. Chicago, 1935. p. 383-438. illus. (Field museum of natural history. Publication 335. Zoological series. vol. XVIII, no. 12) QL1.F4 vol.18,no.12
QL636.5.A1H4
- 387 Hoffmeister, John E. Some corals from American Samoa and the Fiji islands. Washington, The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1925. 90 p. map, pl. (Papers from the Department of marine biology. vol. XXII) QH301.C3 vol.XXII
- 388 Huxley, Thomas H. T. H. Huxley's diary of the voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake. Edited from the unpublished ms. by Julian Huxley. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., 1936. 301 p. pl., map. QH31.H9A3 1936

- 389 Kleine, Richard. Check list of the Brentidae [beetles] of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 16 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 1) GN670.B6 vol.XI,no.1
- 390 Krenkel, Erich. Der geologische bau der deutschen kolonien in Afrika und in der Stdsee. Berlin, Gebruder Borntraeger, 1940. 125 p. maps. QE332.K72
- 391 Miner, Roy W. On the bottom of a South Sea pearl lagoon; with paintings by E. Bostelmann. National geographic magazine (Washington) Sept. 1938, v. 74: 365-390. Gl.G35, v. 74
- 392 ----- Pearl divers; American museum expedition to the south Pacific. Natural history (New York) May, 1941, v. 47: 250-264. illus., map. QH1.M13, v. 47
- 393 Murphy, Robert C. Askoy expedition of the American museum of natural history in the eastern tropical Pacific. Science (New York) July 18, 1941, v. 94: 57-58. Q1.S35, v. 94
- 394 Ohms, Friedrich. Check list of the Rutelinae (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) [beetles] of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 9 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 2) GN670.B6 vol.XI,no.2
- 395 Pacific science congress. 4th, Batavia and Bandung, 1929. Proceedings, Java, May-June, 1929. Batavia-Bandoeng, 1930. 4 v. in 5. plates, maps. Q101.P3 1929d
 "Reports of the International committees on the oceanography and the coral reefs of the Pacific" (1 p. 1., iv. 133, [2] p.) appended to v. 1. (Issued also separately)
 Contents.--I. General part and reports on oceanography.--II a. Physical papers (p. 1-482).--II b. Physical papers (p. 483-1093).--III. Biological papers.--IV. Agricultural papers.
- 396 Pietschmann, Victor. Remarks on Pacific fishes. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 24 p. pl. (Bulletin 73) GN670.B4 no. 73
- 397 Pilsbry, Henry A., C. M. Cook, and Marie C. Neal. Land snails from Hawaii, Christmas island, and Samoa. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 49 p. (Bulletin 47) QL428.5.H3P5
- 398 Puxley, W. Lavallin. Green islands in glittering seas. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1925. 315 p. plates. DU22.P8
- 399 Ripley, Sydney D. Notes on the genus coracina in Oceania and southeastern Asia. Auk (Chicago, Field museum of natural history) July, 1941, v.n.s. v. 58: 381-395, maps. QL671.N9, v. 58

- 400 Shurcliff, Sidney N. Jungle islands; the "Illyria" in the South seas; the record of the Crane Pacific expedition, Field museum of natural history, Chicago, Illinois; with a scientific appendix by Karl Patterson Schmidt. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1930. 298 p. plates (part col.) maps. QL5.C76
 "Essay on the zoogeography of the Pacific islands, by Karl Patterson Schmidt": p. 275-292.
 "Scientific reports, to appear in the Publications of Field museum under the collective heading of 'Scientific results of the Crane Pacific expedition'": p. 293-294.
- 401 Smith, William R. In southern seas; wanderings of a naturalist. London, J. Murray, 1924. 297 p. maps, plates. DU22.S6
- 402 Stussenguth, Karl. Amarantaceae of southeastern Polynesia. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 10 p. illus. (Occasional papers. vol. XII, no. 2) GN670.B6 vol.12,no.2
 Botanical study.
- 403 Wentworth, Chester K. Geology of the Pacific equatorial islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1931. 25 p. illus., maps. (Occasional papers. vol. IX, no. 15) QE349.O4W4
- 404 Wheeler, William Morton. Check list of the ants of Oceania. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 56 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 11) GN670.B6 vol.XI,no.11
 Bibliography: p. 51-56.
- 405 Wood, C. A. Sketches from the notebook of a naturalist-traveler in Oceania during the year 1923. Smithsonian institution, Washington. Annual report, 1924: 379-408. Q11.S66 1924
- 406 Zimmerman, Elwood C. Baridinae [beetles] of southeastern Polynesia (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 8 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XII, no. 3) QL596.C9Z4

HISTORY

- 407 Beaglehole, John C. The exploration of the Pacific. London, A. & C. Black, 1934. 410 p. maps. DU19.B4
 Bibliography: p. 393-395.
- 408 Bealer, Lewis W. Bouchard in the islands of the Pacific. Pacific historical review (Glendale, Calif.) Dec. 1935, v. 4: 328-342. F851.P18, v. 4
 Bibliographical foot-notes.

- 409 Brookes, Jean I. International rivalry in the Pacific islands, 1800-1875. Berkeley, University of California press, 1941. 454 p. map. DU29.B75
Bibliography: p. 429-440.
- 410 Carrington, Hugh. Life of Captain Cook. London, Sidgwick & Jackson, 1939. 324 p. plates, maps. G246.C7C36
- 411 Cook, James. Voyages of discovery. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1932. 479 p. (Everyman's library. no. 99) ACl.E8 no. 99
- 412 Cowan, James. Swarrows gold and other stories of the great South sea. London, J. Cape, 1936. 253 p. DU21.C8
- 413 Drost, Richard. Forced labor in the South Pacific, 1850-1914. Iowa City, Ia., 1938. p. 129-143. HD4875.A84D7 1934
"Reprinted from University of Iowa Studies in the social sciences, Abstracts in history III, vol. X, no. 4. February, 1938."
- 414 Dunbabin, Thomas. Slavers of the South seas. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1935. 308 p.
- 415 Ellison, Joseph W. Adventures of an American premier in Samoa, 1874-1876. Pacific northwest quarterly (Seattle) Oct. 1936, v. 27: 311-346. F851.P18, v. 27
- 416 Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Historical section. Discoveries and acquisitions in the Pacific. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 35 p. (Handbooks. no. 139) DU19.G7
"Authorities": p. 33-35. D6.G7
- 417 ----- Former German possessions in Oceania. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 97 p. (Handbooks. no. 146) DU60.G7
"Authorities": p. 95-98 D6.G7
- 418 Jacobs, Thomas J. Scenes, incidents, and adventures in the Pacific Ocean; or, The islands of the Australasian seas, during the cruise of the clipper Margaret Oakley, under Capt. Benj. Morrell. New York, Harper & bros., 1944. 372 p. pl. DU21.J17
- 419 Lemonnier, Léon. Le capitaine Cook et l'exploration de l'Océanie. Paris, Gallinard, 1940. 250 p. maps, plates. DU20.L4
- 420 Maudslay, Alfred P. Life in the Pacific fifty years ago. London, G. Routledge & sons, 1930. 261 p. pl., map. DU22.M33

- 421 Mayer, Alfred G. A history of Tahiti; A history of Fiji; Papua, where the stone-age lingers; The men of the mid-Pacific; The islands of the mid-Pacific; Java, the exploited island. New York, 1916. 188 p. DU22.M35
- 422 Owen, Russell. American claims in the Pacific; discoveries of early American whalers. Far Eastern review (Shanghai) May, 1938, v. 34: 173. maps. HC411.F2, v. 34
- 423 Riesenber, Felix. The Pacific ocean. New York, Whittlesey house, McGraw-Hill book co., 1940. 322 p. maps. DU19.R5 1940a
- 424 Russier, Henri E. E. Le partage de l'Océanie. Paris, Vuibert at Nouy, 1905. 370 p. DU22.R8
- 425 St. John, Harold. Itinerary of Hugh Cuming in Polynesia. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1940. 90 p. (Occasional papers. Vol. XVI, no. 4.) GN670.B6 vol.16,no.4
- 426 Scholefield, Guy H. The Pacific, its past and future, and the policy of the great powers from the eighteenth century. London, J. Murray, 1919. 346 p. maps. DU22.S3
- 427 Townsend, Mary E. The rise and fall of Germany's colonial empire, 1884-1918. New York, The Macmillan co., 1930. 424 p. See Index under New Guinea; Samoa; South Seas. JV2011.T6
- 428 Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. The story of the Pacific. New York, Harcourt, Brace and co., 1940. 387 p. maps. DU19.V3
- 429 Wawn, William T. The South Sea islanders and the Queensland labour trade, a record of voyages and experiences in the western Pacific, from 1875-1891. London, S. Sonnenschein & co., 1893. 440 p. plates, maps. DU493.W3
- 430 Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the U. S. exploring expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1845. 5 v. plates, maps. Q115.W66
- MISSIONS
- 431 Barradale, Victor A. Pearls of the southern seas, an illustrated handbook of life in Polynesia. London, The Livingston press, 1922. 95 p. maps, plates. DU510.B3
- 432 Beach, Harlan Page. Missions as a cultural factor in the Pacific. Honolulu, Institute of Pacific relations, 1927.

- 433 Brown, Stephen J. The Faith [Catholic church] in the South seas. Studies (Dublin) Mar., June, 1935, v. 24: 111-120, 301-312. AP4.S78, v. 24
- 434 Burton, John W. Missionary survey of the Pacific islands. London, New York city, World dominion press, 1930. 124 p. maps. BV3640.B8
- 435 Cheever, Henry T. The island world of the Pacific; being travel through the Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands and other parts of Polynesia. New York, Harper & bros., 1851. 406 p. plates, maps. DU21.C51
- 436 Colwell, James, ed. A century in the Pacific [a review of missions throughout the islands]. London, C. H. Kelly, 1914. 781 p. MnU
Bibliography: p. 727-762.
- 437 Davis, Hassoldt. Auctioneers of paradise. American mercury (New York) Oct. 1935, v. 36: 216-227. AP2.A37, v. 36
- 438 Gates, Edward H. In coral isles. Washington, D. C. Review and herald publishing assn., 1923. 256 p. DU510.G3
- 439 Jacomb, Edward. The future of the Kanaka. Westminster, P. S. King & son, 1919. 222 p. DU29.J3
- 440 MacKinnon, Murdoch. Martyrs of Erromanga. Missionary review (New York) July, 1937, v. 60: 378-379. BV2350.M7, v. 60
- 441 Martin, Kenneth L. P. Missionaries and annexation in the Pacific. London, Oxford university press, H. Milford, 1924. 101 p. Bibliography: p. 100-101. BV3670.M25
- 442 Mary Rose de Lima, mother. A mission tour in the southwest Pacific from the diary account of Rev. Mother Mary Rose, s.n.s.m. Edited by Rev. Charles F. Decker. Boston, The Society for the propagation of the faith, 1942. 214 p. maps. DU22.M3
Also pub. with title, "Saving the Solomons."
- 443 Mathews, Basil J. The ships of peace. New York, H. Milford, Oxford university press, 1919. 136 p. plates, map. History of London missionary society voyages in Oceanica. BV3640.M3
- 444 Northcott, William C. John Williams sails on. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1939. 255 p. col. plates. BV3672.W5N6

- 445 Paton, William, and Margaret Sinclair. Survey of the year 1941. (in islands of the Pacific) International review of missions (London) Jan. 1942, v. 31: 76-80. See also earlier annual articles. BV2351.I6, v. 31
- 446 Pierson, Delavan L. The Pacific islanders, from savages to saints; chapters from the life-stories of famous missionaries and native converts. New York, Funk & Wagnalls co., 1906. 354 p. BV3670.P5
- 447 Watson, Charles H. Adventures in the South seas. Washington, D. C., Review and herald publishing assn., 1931. 253 p. map. BV3640.W3
Seventh-day Adventist missions.
- 448 ----- Cannibals and head-hunters; victories of the gospel in the South seas. Washington, D. C., Review and herald publishing assn., 1926. 28 p. map. BV3670.W3
- 449 Wilson, Cecil. The wake of the Southern cross; work and adventures in the South seas. London, J. Murray, 1932. 254 p. plates. BV3676.W5A3
- 450 Wright, Louis B., and Mary I. Fry. Puritans in the South seas. New York, H. Holt and co., 1936. 347 p. plates. "Bibliographical note": p. 327-336. BV3640.W7
- 451 Young, William Allen. Christianity and civilization in the south Pacific, the influence of missionaries upon European expansion in the Pacific during the nineteenth century, (the Robert Herbert memorial prize essay 1920). London, H. Milford, Oxford university press, 1922. 135 p. BV3670.Y6

A M E R I C A N P O S S E S S I O N S

- 452 Ahl, Frances N. Let's fly. Boston, The Christopher publishing house, 1940. 237 p. plates, map. DS508.A4
- 453 Blauch, Lloyd E., and Charles F. Reid. Public education in the territories and outlying possessions. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 243 p. maps. (U. S. Advisory committee on education. Staff study no. 16) L111.A93 no. 16
LA396.B6
- 454 Bryan, Edwin H., jr. American Polynesia and the Hawaiian chain. Rev. ed. Honolulu, Hawaii, Tongg publishing co., 1942. 253 p., maps. pl. DU510.B74 1942
Bibliography: p. 181-196.

455 Bunker, Frank F. Hawaii and the Philippines, also the islands of the South seas. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1928. 207 p. maps. DU623.B9

456 Dulles, Foster R. America in the Pacific; a century of expansion. 2d ed. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1938. 299 p. "Bibliographical notes": p. 265-291. F970.D94 1938

457 Haas, William H., ed. The American empire; a study of the outlying territories of the United States. Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago press, 1940. 408 p. E179.5.H13

458 ----- Outposts of defense. Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago press, 1942. 81 p. (Public policy pamphlets) E179.5.H17

459 Parr, Charles McK. Over and above our Pacific. New York, Maundeville house, 1941. 274 p. map, plates. DU22.P3

460 Reid, Charles F. Education in the territories and outlying possessions of the United States. New York, Teachers college, Columbia university, 1941. 593 p. (Contributions to education. no. 825) LA396.R4 1941
Bibliography: p. 572-584. LB5.C8 no. 825

461 ----- Overseas America; our territorial outposts. New York, The Foreign policy association, 1942. 96 p. maps. (Headline books, no. 35) E744.H43 no. 35
F970.R4

462 Smith, Sydney Bernard. Air transport in the Pacific area. New York, Institute of Pacific relations, 1941. 120 p. (International research series) Processed. TL552.S58
Bibliography: p. 117-120.

463 Thomson, Jay E. Our Pacific possessions. New York, Chicago, C. Scribner's sons, 1931. 264 p. DU30.T4

464 U. S. Bureau of the census. Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930. Outlying territories and possessions: number and distribution of inhabitants, composition and characteristics of the population, occupations, unemployment and agriculture. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 338 p. HA201.1930.A307
Includes Hawaii, Guan, American Samoa. cf. p. iii.
The 16th census, covering population and agriculture was issued in separate volumes for Hawaii, Guan and Samoa.

HAWAII

465 Carter, George R. Preliminary catalogue of Hawaiiana in the library of George R. Carter, collected largely by Professor H. M. Ballou. Boston, The Heintzemann press, priv. print. 1915. 1 v. Z4709.C28
Pt. I. (In all languages except Hawaiian)

466 U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography. The Hawaiian islands: a bibliographical list. Washington, Feb. 2, 1931, and supplementary references, April 15, 1936. 24 p. Typewritten.

467 ----- Superintendent of documents. Alaska and Hawaii; list of publications relating to above subject for sale by superintendent of documents. Washington, 1942. 17 p. (Price list 60. 26th ed.) Z1223.A191 no. 60
Z1255.U65

468 Hawaii (Ter.) Agricultural experiment station, Honolulu. Bulletin. Honolulu, 1901- [no. 87, 1941] Monograph series, analyzed in L. C. catalog. Also Circulars, 1931- [no. 18, 1941] and Extension bulletin, 1917+ S399.E8

469 ----- Report 1939. 89 p. GPRR

470 ----- Board of commissioners of agriculture and forestry. Report, Honolulu, 1901-1940. plates, maps. S399.A2

471 ----- Governor. Report to the Secretary of the interior. Condensed war ed., 1942. 28 p. GPRR
Earlier annual issues. J955.N3

472 ----- Governor's advisory committee on education. Survey of schools and industry in Hawaii. February, 1931. 156 p. LA2252.A5 1931

473 ----- Laws, statutes, etc. Revised laws of Hawaii, 1935. Honolulu, Honolulu star-bulletin, 1935. 1453 p. Law
Supplements, 1937+

474 ----- Territorial planning board. An historic inventory of the... resources of Hawaii. Honolulu, 1939.

475 ----- Unemployment work relief commission. Emergency relief in territory of Hawaii, U. S. A. Honolulu, 1935. 77 p. maps. HV516.H3A5 1935

- 476 Hawaii bureau of governmental research. An analysis of local public personnel administration problems and policies. Honolulu, 1936, 34, 40 numb. 1. Mimeographed. Based on studies by Holle R. Smith. JQ6145.A5 1936
- 477 ----- Data on the financing of public improvements and suggestions for ten year improvement program for the territory of Hawaii and its political subdivisions. Hawaii bureau of governmental research. Honolulu, 1931. Mimeographed. HJ1802.H3
- 478 ----- Our territorial government; a hand book of the government of the territory of Hawaii. Honolulu, 1937. 108 p. JQ6115.1937.H3
- 479 Adams, Romanzo C. Interracial marriage in Hawaii; a study of the mutually conditioned processes of acculturation and amalgamation. New York, The Macmillan co., 1937. 353 p. plates. HG724.A3
- 480 -----, T. M. Livesay, and E. H. Van Winkle. The peoples of Hawaii, a statistical study. Honolulu, Institute of Pacific relations, 1925. 42 p. DU624.7.A43
- 481 Admission of Hawaii as a state. (In University debaters annual, 1935-1936, ed. by E. M. Phelps and Julia E. Johnsen. New York, The H. W. Wilson co., 1936, p. 319-362) Includes bibliography. PN4181.U5 1936
- 482 Ancient Hawaiian civilization; a series of lectures delivered at the Kanehaneha schools, by Handy, Emory, Bryan and others. Honolulu, The Kanehaneha schools, 1933. 323 p. map. DU624.5.A6
- 483 Andrews, Lorrin. A dictionary of the Hawaiian language. Revised by Henry H. Parker. Prepared under the direction of the Board of commissioners of public archives of the territory of Hawaii. Honolulu, 1922. 674 p. PL6446.A57 1922
- 484 Armstrong, Fred E. A survey of small farming in Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1937. 90 p. (Research publications. no. 14) S471.H3A7
- 485 Armstrong, Louise B. Facts and figures of Hawaii, including a glossary of Hawaiian names and words. New York, H. M. Snyder, 1933. 159 p. DU622.A7
"Books on Hawaii": p. 85-89.

- 486 Barber, Joseph, jr. Hawaii: restless rampart. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1941. 285 p. DU625.B35
- 487 ----- Hawaii counts the cost [of economic self-sufficiency] Atlantic monthly (Boston) Oct. 1938, v. 162: 531-539. AP2.A8, v. 162
- 488 Beaglehole, Ernest. Some modern Hawaiians. Honolulu, 1937. 175 p. (University of Hawaii. Research publications. no. 19) "Literature cited": p. 149-153. DU624.5.B4
- 489 Billam-Walker, Donald. Half-minute Hawaiiana... a compilation of entertaining and interesting factual items about Hawaii, its people, customs, superstitions, history, geography, geology and other phases of Hawaiiana. Honolulu, 1941. 48 p. Reprinted from Honolulu star-bulletin. DU622.B5
- 490 ----- More Half-minute Hawaiiana. Honolulu, 1942. 48 p. DU622.S8B5
- 491 Blake, Tom. Hawaiian surfboard. Honolulu, Paradise of the Pacific press, 1935. 95 p. plates. GV840.S8B5
- 492 Blakeslee, George H. Hawaii: racial problem and naval base. Foreign affairs (New York) Oct. 1938, v. 17: 90-99. D410.F6, v. 17
- 493 Bradley, Harold W. The American frontier in Hawaii; the pioneers, 1789-1843. Stanford University, Calif., Stanford university press; London, H. Milford, Oxford university press, 1942. 488 p. DU627.B7
- 494 Brigham, William T. Ka hana kapa, the making of bark-cloth [tapa] in Hawaii. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1911. 273 p. pl. (Memoirs. v. 3) GN432.B7
- 495 Bryan, Edwin H., jr. Ancient Hawaiian life. Honolulu, Advertiser pub. co., 1938. 113 p. maps, plates. DU624.5.B7
Bibliography: p. 73-102.
- 496 ----- Insects of Hawaii, Johnston Island and Wake Island. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1926. 94 p. illus. (Bulletin 31) GN670.B4 no. 31
- 497 Cameron, Merton K. Tourist expenditures in the territory of Hawaii. Honolulu, The University of Hawaii, 1933. 16 p. (Occasional papers. no. 17) G155.H3C3

- 498 Cariaga, Roman R. The Filipinos in Hawaii; economic and social conditions, 1906-1936. Honolulu, Filipino public relations bureau, 1937. 192 p. DU624.7.C3
- 499 Cartwright, Bruce. Some aliis [genealogies] of the migratory period. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 11 p. (Occasional papers. vol. X. no. 7) CS2206.C3
- 500 Castle, William R., jr. Hawaii past and present. Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Dodd, Mead and co., 1931. 265 p. plates, map. DU623.C38 1931
- 501 Chickering, William H. Within the sound of these waves, the story of the kings of Hawaii island, containing a full account of the death of Captain Cook, together with the Hawaiian adventures of George Vancouver and sundry other mariners. New York, Harcourt, Brace and co., 1941. 327 p. DU625.C5
- 502 Clark, Sydney A. Hawaii with Sydney A. Clark. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1939. 304 p. plates, maps. DU623.C58
- 503 Clark, T. Blake. Paradise limited; an informal history of the fabulous Hawaiians. New York; Modern age books, 1941. 299 p. plates. DU627.C55
- 504 ----- Remember Pearl Harbor! New York, Modern age books, 1942. 127 p. D767.92.C55
- 505 Coulter, John W., comp. A gazetteer of the territory of Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1935. 241 p. naps. (Research publications. no. 11) DU622.C6
- 506 ----- Land utilization in the Hawaiian islands. Honolulu, 1933. 140 p. naps. (University of Hawaii. Research publications. no. 8) HD1129.H5C6
Bibliography: p. 135-140.
- 507 ----- Pineapple industry in Hawaii. Economic geography (Worcester, Mass.) July, 1934, v. 33: 288-296. illus. HF1021.E4, v. 33
- 508 ----- Population and utilization of land and sea in Hawaii, 1853. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1931. 33 p. (Bulletin 88) DU627.12.C6
- 509 -----, and Chee Kwon Chun. Chinese rice farmers in Hawaii. Honolulu, The University of Hawaii, 1937. 70 p. naps. (Research publications. no. 16) SB191.R5C85
"Literature cited": p. 65-70.

- 510 Crawford, David L. Paradox in Hawaii; an examination of industry and education and the paradox they present. Boston, Mass., The Stratford company, 1933. 262 p. DU625.C7
- 511 Davis, Robert H. Oriental odyssey; people behind the sun. New York, Frederick A. Stokes company, 1937. 266 p. plates. DS810.D3
- 512 -----, and George T. Armitage. Hawaii, U. S. A. New York and Toronto, Frederick A. Stokes co., 1941. 276 p. plates. DU623.D33
- 513 De Ford, Mirian A. Japanese in Hawaii. American mercury (New York) July, 1935, v. 35: 332-340. AP2.A37, v. 35
- 514 Degener, Otto. Illustrated guide to the more common or noteworthy ferns and flowering plants of Hawaii national park, with descriptions of ancient Hawaiian customs and an introduction to the geologic history of the islands. Honolulu, Honolulu star-bulletin, 1930. 312 p. QK473.H4D4
- 515 Edmondson, Charles H. The ecology of an Hawaiian coral reef. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 64 p. nap. (Bulletin 45) GN670.B4 no.45
- 516 Emerson, Oliver P. Pioneer days in Hawaii. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., 1928. 257 p. plates, map. BV3680.H4E4
Missionary history.
- 517 Faris, John T. The paradise of the Pacific. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., 1929. 357 p. plates. DU623.F3
- 518 Fergusson, Erna. Our Hawaii. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942. 304 p. plates, naps. DU623.F47
- 519 Fowler, Henry W., and Stanley C. Ball. Fishes of Hawaii, Johnston island, and Wake island. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 31 p. (Bulletin 26) GN670.B4 no. 26
QL636.H3F55
- 520 Franck, Harry A. Hawaii's racial naclstrom. Review of reviews (New York) v. 95, Apr. 1937: 30-31. AP2.R4, v. 95
- 521 ----- Roaming in Hawaii; a narrative of months of wandering among the glamorous islands that may become our 49th state. New York, Frederick A. Stokes co., 1937. 349 p. naps, plates. DU623.F67
- 522 Freeman, Otis W. The economic geography of Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1927. 87 p. naps. (Research publications. no. 2) HC687.H3F7

- 523 Gessler, Clifford. Hawaii: isles of enchantment. New York, D. Appleton-Century co., 1937. 382 p. plates. Bibliography: p. 371-374. DU623.G45
- 524 ----- Tropic landfall; the port of Honolulu. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., 1942. 331 p. plates. DU629.H7G4
- 525 Gilmore, Abner B., ed. The Hawaii sugar manual, 1939. New Orleans, La., A. B. Gilmore, 1939. 242 p. fold. pl. TP379.H3G5
- 526 Griffiss, Townsend. When you go to Hawaii you will need this guide to the islands. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1930. 344 p. plates, maps.
- 527 Grote, Caroline. A summer in Hawaii. Boston, The Christopher publishing house, 1937. 214 p. DU625.G7
- 528 Gulick, Sidney L. Mixing the races in Hawaii; a study of the coming neo-Hawaiian American race. Honolulu, The Hawaiian board book rooms, 1937. 220 p. pl. DU624.7.G8
"References to sources": p. 215-216.
- 529 A Handbook on Hawaiian soils, by W. W. G. Moir, O. N. Allen, O. C. Magister and others. Honolulu, Association of Hawaiian sugar technologists, 1936. 266 p. Includes bibliographies. "Reference to publications on Hawaiian soils, prepared by D. S. Judd and K. H. Berg": p. 259-266. S599.H4H3
- 530 Handy, Edward S. Craighill. Cultural revolution in Hawaii. New York, American council, Institute of Pacific relations, 1931. 40 p.
- 531 ----- The Hawaiian planter. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1940. 1 v. maps, plates. (Bulletin 161) GN671.H3H3
Contents.--I. His plants, methods and areas of cultivation.
- 532 -----, Mary K. Pukui, and Katherine Livermore. Outline of Hawaiian physical therapeutics. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 51 p. (Bulletin 126)
"Plants used medicinally, compiled by Marie C. Neal": p. 39-48.
"Key to authorities for plant names": p. 48-49; Bibliography: p. 50. GN670.B4 no.126
R683.H3H3

- 533 Harrison, Frances. Behold Hawaii, an island. Honolulu, New freedom press, 1938. 88 p. GB394.H3H3
- 534 Hawaii. University, Honolulu. Bulletin. Honolulu, 1936+ Analyzed as monographs in L. C. catalog. Also Occasional papers, 1923+ and Research publications.
- 535 ----- Sociology club. Social process in Hawaii. Honolulu, 1936. 1 v. Mimeographed. HN933.H3
- 536 Hawaii: sugar-coated fort [Pearl Harbor] Fortune (Chicago) v. 2: Aug. 1940: 30-37+ illus., maps. HF5001.F7, v. 22
- 537 Hawaii at war. Life (Chicago) v. 12, May 11, 1942: 89-97; illus. AP2.L547, v. 12
- 538 Hawaii-Japanese annual and directory. Honolulu, 1941, Text in Japanese. DU621.H35
- 539 Hawaiian historical society, Honolulu. Annual report. DU620.H4
Papers. DU620.H43
Reprints. Analyzed as monographs in L. C. catalog.
- 540 Hawaiian sugar planters association. Experiment Station, Honolulu. Circular. Analyzed as monographs in L. C. catalog.
----- Report. SB215.H35
----- Dept. of botany and forestry. Bulletin. Botanical series. SB723.H3A3
----- Div. of agriculture and chemistry. Bulletin. SB231.H3
----- Division of entomology. Bulletin. SB923.H4H3
- 541 ----- Dept. of genetics. An acreage census of cane varieties for the crops of 1938 and 1939. 28 p. incl. tables. (Circular no. 73) SB229.H3H37
- 542 Hawaiian sugar technologists. Reports. Honolulu, 1938+ SB215.H43
- 543 Hiscock, Ira V. Health work on a sugar plantation in Hawaii. American journal of public health (Washington) Sept. 1936, v. 26: 865-871. RA421.A41, v. 26

544 Hobbs, Joan. Hawaii, a pageant of the soil. Stanford University, Calif., Stanford university press, 1935. 185 p. ED1129.E5E6
Bibliography: p. 135-141.

545 Honolulu. Chamber of commerce. General information about Honolulu, Hawaii, U. S. A., and the territory, combined with business statistics (1928-1939) Honolulu, 1939. 53 numb. 1. Mimeographed. HD687.E3E57

546 Honolulu star-bulletin. All about Hawaii; a standard tourist guide, what to see and how to see it in the island territory of the United States; illustrated with photos and maps; history, legends, statistics. Honolulu, 1936. 223 p. maps. DU622.E6 1936

547 ----- Hawaii at war! Pictures, story, features, how America's mid-Pacific territory met the test; story of Pearl Harbor attack, compiled from official sources and statements. Honolulu, 1942. 66 p. illus., maps. D767.92.E6

548 ----- Hawaiian homes. 2d ed. Honolulu, 1942. 96 p. MAP476.E3E6 1942

549 Jarrett, Loren E. Hawaii and its people. Honolulu, Honolulu star-bulletin, 1933. 319 p. maps. DU623.J35

550 Jones, Stephen E. Geography and politics in the Hawaiian islands. Geographical review (New York) Apr. 1939, v. 28: 193-213, maps. G1.635, v. 28

551 ----- The weather element in the Hawaiian climate. Association of American geographers, Cambridge, Mass. Annals, Mar. 1939, v. 28: 24-37. maps. G3-A7, v. 29
Bibliographical footnotes.

552 Judd, Henry P. The Hawaiian language. Honolulu, Honolulu star-bulletin, 1939. 115 p. FL6443.J8

553 Keating, Felix E. Hawaiian homesteading on Molokai. Honolulu, 1935. 133 p. map. (University of Hawaii. Research publications, no. 12) HM1339.E3E4

554 Kruss, T. W. Eyes of the Pacific; exterior differences in eye form (Hawaii) Asia (New York) Apr. 1942, v. 42: 218-219. HF3119.A5, v. 42

555 Kuykendall, Ralph S. The earliest Japanese labor immigration to Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1935. 26 p. ((Occasional papers, no. 25) HD8934.I3

556 Kuykendall, Ralph S. The Hawaiian kingdom, 1778-1854; foundation and transformation. Honolulu, The University of Hawaii, 1938. 453 p. DU627.K8

557 ----- A history of Hawaii, prepared under the direction of the Historical commission of the territory of Hawaii. New York, The Macmillan co., 1926. 375 p. maps. DU625.K8

558 Ladenson, Alex. The background of the Hawaiian-Japanese labor convention. Berkeley, 1940. p. 389-400. Reprinted from the Pacific historical review, vol. IX, no. 4, December 1940. HD4875.H2L3

559 Lasker, Bruno. Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii. Chicago, Ill., Pub. for the American council. Institute of Pacific relations, by the University of Chicago press, 1931. 445 p. maps, plates. JV6891.F54L3

560 Lind, Andrew W. An island community; ecological succession in Hawaii. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1938. 337 p. maps. HC687.H3L47
Bibliography at end of each chapter.

561 Littler, Robert M. C. The governance of Hawaii; a study of territorial administration. Stanford University, Calif., Stanford university press, 1929. 281 p. (Stanford books in world politics) JQ6115.1929.L5
Bibliographies at ends of chapters.

562 Livesay, Thayne M. A study of public education in Hawaii, with special reference to the pupil population. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1932. 120 p. (Research publications, no. 7) LA2252.L5

563 Luquiens, Huc M. Hawaiian art. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1931. 59 p. plates. (Special publication 18) N7411.H3L8

564 Mackay, M. M. Hawaii in the crisis; as seen by a refugee from China in August, 1941. Asia (New York) Feb. 1942, v. 42: 81-85. HF3119.A5, v. 42

565 McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Beautiful Hawaii. New York, T. Y. Crowell, 1939. 220 p. maps, plates. DU623.M3L3

566 Martin, Joseph P. Sugar cane diseases in Hawaii. Honolulu, Advertiser pub. co., 1938. 295 p. pl. SB608.S9M28
"Literature cited": p. 283-290.

567 Masuoka, Jitsuichi. Japanese patriarch in Hawaii. Social forces (Baltimore) Dec. 1938, v. 17: 240-248. HN51.S5, v. 17

568 Masuoka, Jitsuichi. Race preference in Hawaii. American journal of sociology (Chicago) Mar. 1936, v. 41: 635-641. HM1.A7, v. 41

569 Masick, Mrs. Lillian S. The kingdom of Hawaii. Honolulu, 1934. 400 p. DU625.M4
"Hawaii since annexation, by the Honorable Wallace R. Farrington": p. 285-388.

570 Miller, Carey D. A study of the dietary and value of living of 44 Japanese families in Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1938. 27 p. (Research publications. no. 18) TE361.J3M55

571 Miller, Robert W. Hula, dance of the Islands. Honolulu, The Hawaiian school of hula dancing, 1935. 64 p. GV1728.H8M5

572 Morrow, Murial E. Nursing in Paradise. Public health nursing (New York) Aug. 1939, v. 31: 419-425. RT1.P8, v. 31

573 Mouritz, Arthur A. Our western outpost, Hawaii, in the eye of the sun (Ka onohi o ka la) ... the dawn of exploration. Honolulu, The Printshop co., 1935. 188 p. map. DU625.M6

574 Nisei directory and who's who. Honolulu, Nisei directory publishing office, 1939-40. 557, 76 p. illus., plates (part col.) DU621.N5
English and Japanese.

575 Peabody museum of Salem, Salem, Mass. The Hawaiian portion of the Polynesian collections in the Peabody museum of Salem. Special exhibition, 1920. Salem, 1920. 56 p. pl. (part col.) DU624.P4

576 Phillips, J. S. Uncle Sam and his Asiatic wards. Contemporary review (London) Mar. 1936, v. 149: 345-350. AP4.C7, v. 149

577 Pietschmann, Victor. Hawaiian shore fishes. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1938. 55 p. pl. (Bulletin 156) GM670.B4 no. 156

578 Polk-Husted directory co., Honolulu. Directory of Honolulu and the territory of Hawaii. Vol. 47, 1940-1941. Honolulu, 1940. DU621.B8

579 Porteus, Stanley D., and Marjorie E. Babcock. Temperament and race. Boston, R. G. Badger, 1926. 364 p. EP731.P6
Annotated bibliography: p. 353-358.

580 Pratt, Helen G. The Hawaiians, an island people. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1941. 193 p. pl., maps. DU623.P8

581 ----- In Hawaii, a hundred years. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1939. 307 p. maps. DU624.5.P66

582 Pratt, Julius W. Expansionists of 1898; the acquisition of Hawaii and the Spanish islands. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1936. 393 p. E713.P895
Bibliography: p. 361-376.

583 Reinecke, John E. 'Pidgin English' in Hawaii: a local study in the sociology of language. American journal of sociology (Chicago) Mar. 1938, v. 43: 778-789. HM1.A7, v. 43

584 -----, and Aiko Tokimasa. The English dialect of Hawaii. American speech (New York) Feb.-Apr. 1934, v. 9: 48-58, 122-131. FE2801.A6, v. 9

585 Roberts, Helen H. Ancient Hawaiian music. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1926. 401 p. illus. maps, music. (Bulletin 29) ML3560.H3R67
Bibliography: p. 391-397.

586 Smith, William C. Americans in process; a study of our citizens of oriental ancestry. Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards brothers, 1937. 359 p. Processed. E184.O6S57
Study of second-generation Orientals in Hawaii.
"Reference notes": p. 267-356.

587 ----- The hybrid in Hawaii as a marginal man. American journal of sociology (Chicago) Jan. 1934, v. 39: 459-468. HM1.A7, v. 39

588 Spaeth, Sigmund. Hawaii likes music. Harper's monthly (New York) Mar. 1938, v. 196: 423-427. AP2.H3, v. 196

589 Stall, Mrs. Edna W. Historic homes of Hawaii; from clipper ship to clipper ship. East Aurora, N. Y., Priv. print., 1937. 175 p. DU623.S8

590 Sullivan, Louis R. Observations on Hawaiian somatology, prepared for publication by Clark Wissler. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 76 p. (Memoirs. vol. IX, no. 4) GM670.B5 vol.9,no.4

591 Tempski, Armin von. Born in paradise. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1940. 342 p. DU624.5.T4

592 Thurston, Lorrin A. Memoirs of the Hawaiian revolution. Honolulu, Advertiser publishing co., 1936. 664 p. plates. DU627.2.T5

- 593 Time, the weekly news-magazine. December 7, the first thirty hours, by the correspondents of Time, Life and Fortune. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942. 229 p. D769.1.T5
- 594 U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. Triangulation in Hawaii, by Hugh C. Mitchell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 240 p. (Special publication no. 156) QB296.H3A5 1928
- 595 ----- Commission to investigate and report the facts relating to the attack made by Japanese armed forces upon Pearl Harbor in the territory of Hawaii on December 7, 1941. Attack upon Pearl Harbor by Japanese armed forces. Report. Washington, 1942. 21 p. (U. S. 77th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Document 159) D767.92.A5 1941
Owen J. Roberts, chairman.
- 596 ----- Dept. of the interior. General information regarding the territory of Hawaii. Washington, 1941. 56 p. map. "Important events in Hawaiian history": p. 55-56. DU622.A55 1941
- 597 ----- Hawaii and its race problem, by William Atherton Du Fay. Washington, 1932. 130 p. maps. DU624.7.A5 1932
- 598 ----- Congress. Joint committee on Hawaii. Statehood for Hawaii. Hearings, 75th Cong., 2d sess. on S. C. R. 18, a resolution for investigation and study of subject of statehood and other subjects relating to welfare of territory of Hawaii, Oct. 6 to 22, 1937. Washington, 1938. 735 p. William H. King, chairman. JQ6115.1937.A4
- 599 ----- Statehood for Hawaii. Letter from the chairman transmitting report. Washington, 1938. 100 p. (75th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 151) JQ6115.1938.A4
- 600 Vandercook, John W. King Cane; the story of sugar in Hawaii. New York, Harper & bros., 1939. 192 p. plates. SB229.H3V3
- 601 Vitousek, Roy A. Functions and problems of government in Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1935. 47 p. (Occasional papers. no. 22) JQ6115.1935.V5
- 602 Wakukawa, Ernest K. A history of the Japanese people in Hawaii. Honolulu, The Toyo shoin, 1938. 439 p. plates. DU624.7.W25
- 603 Waldron, Webb. New star in the Union? Hawaii's bid for statehood and its part in the Oriental problem. American magazine (Springfield, O.) v. 123, Apr. 1937: 36-374 AP2.A346, v. 123

- 604 Where history is in the making. [Hawaiian statehood issue] Current history (New York) June, 1937, v. 46: 120-124. D410.C8, v. 46
- 605 Williams, Francis X., comp. Handbook of the insects and other invertebrates of Hawaiian sugar cane fields. With an introduction by F. Muir, a chapter each on the soil fauna of sugar cane fields and on the Nematodes attacking sugar cane roots, by R. H. Van Zwaluwenburg, and records of introduction of beneficial insects into the Hawaiian islands, by O. H. Swezey. Honolulu, Hawaii Advertiser pub. co., 1931. 400 p. pl. Bibliography: p. 378-389. SB608.S9W5
- 606 Withington, Mrs. Antoinette. Hawaiian tapestry. Harper & bros., 1937. 367 p. plates. DU623.W65
- 607 Young, Isabel N. The Hawaiian islands and The story of pineapple. New York, N. Y., Home economics dept., American can co., 1935. 48 p. SB375.Y6 1935a

AMERICAN SAMOA

Note: General works covering both American Samoa and the New Zealand mandate of Western Samoa are classed for convenience under this heading. For references on Western Samoa alone, see under New Zealand possessions.

- 608 Delaware. University, Newark. Memorial library. Calendar of the George Handy Bates Samoan papers at the University of Delaware. Prepared by William Ditto Lewis, librarian. Wilmington, W. N. Cann, 1942. 41 p. Z4891.D4
- 609 U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography. A list of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1901. 54 p. Z4891.U55
- 610 American Samoa. Laws, statutes, etc. Codification of the regulations and orders for the government of American Samoa, 1937. Tutuila, 1937. 296 p. Law Samoan and English on opposite pages.
- 611 ----- Naval governor, 1910-1913 (William M. Crose) American Samoa, a general report by the Governor. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 137 p. plates. DU817.A5 1927 Originally submitted by Governor W. M. Crose in 1912. The present revision is submitted by Governor H. F. Bryan. "A list of books on Samoa": p. 136-137.

- 612 American Samoa. O le F'a'atomu [the instructor] Pago Pago, 1906-1925. DU819.A1A2
Photostat of newspaper published in Samoan and English in parallel columns.
- 613 U. S. American Samoan commission. American Samoa. Hearings... in accordance with Public resolution no. 89, 70th Congress. A resolution accepting the cession of certain islands of the Samoan group and providing for a commission to recommend to Congress legislation concerning those islands. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 510 p. Hiran Bingham, chairman. DU819.A1A5 1930
- 614 ----- The American Samoan commission's visit to Samoa, Sept.-Oct. 1930; by Reuel Moore and Joseph R. Farrington. Washington, 1931. 68 p. illus. DU819.A1M6
- 615 ----- Report. 1931. 27 p. Hiran Bingham, chairman. DU819.A1A5 1931
- 616 ----- Bureau of the census. 16th census of the United States: 1940. American Samoa: population, agriculture. Prepared under the supervision of LeVerne Beales, chief statistician for territorial, insular, and foreign statistics. Washington, 1941. 12 p. map. HA219.S3A5 1940
- 617 ----- Congress. Senate. Committee on commerce. To harmonize treaties and statutes of the United States with reference to American Samoa. Report. Washington, 1934. 2 p. (73d Cong. 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 1141) JQ6223.1934.A64
- 618 ----- Committee on territories and insular affairs. Samoan organic act. Report. To accompany S. 1095. Washington, 1937. 3 p. (75th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 138) Submitted by Mr. Tydings. JQ6223.1937.A6
Earlier reports, 1936 (74th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Report, 1564) and 1934 (73d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 500)
- 619 ----- Treaties, etc. Tutuila. Treaties, conventions, and state papers relating to the acquisition of the Samoan Islands. For the use of the Committee on Pacific islands and Porto Rico, United States Senate. Washington, 1903. 117 p. DU817.A2
- 620 Armstrong, John S. Hand-list to the birds of Samoa. London, J. Bale, sons & Danielsson, 1932. 91 p. QL694.S3A7

- 621 Bailey, Truman. Samoa. Natural history (New York) Dec. 1941, v. 48: 260-271. QH1.M13, v. 48
- 622 Bassett, Henry L. Adventures in Samoa. Los Angeles, Calif., Wetzel publishing co., 1940. 224 p. plates. BX8661.B3
- 623 Bernann, Richard A. Home from the sea; Robert Louis Stevenson in Samoa. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1939. 280 p. PR5495.B4
- 624 Blakeslee, Herbert W. Life in Samoa. U. S. naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, Mar. 1940, v. 66: 337-351. illus. VL.U8, v. 66
- 625 Buck, Peter H. Samoan material culture, by Te Rangi Hiroa. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 724 p. (Bulletin 75) GN671.S2B8
- 626 Caldwell, E. Noble. American Samoa's demand for civil government. Current history (New York) Sept. 1930, v. 32: 1165-1169. D410.C8, v. 32
- 627 Carothers, Alva. Stevenson's isles of paradise; a true story of adventures in the Samoan South sea islands. San Diego, Calif., J. A. Mallory, 1930. 294 p. plates. DU813.C3
- 628 Christophersen, Erling. Flowering plants of Samoa. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935-38. 2 v. plates. (Bulletin 128; 154) QK473.S3C5
- 629 Coulter, John W. Land utilization in American Samoa. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1941. 48 p. (Bulletin 170) GN670.B4 no.170
- 630 ----- Uncle Sam's southern Pacific outpost. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Feb. 2, 1938: 12. AP2.C5255 1938
- 631 Cushman, Joseph A. Samoan Foraminifera. Washington, The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1924. 75 p. pl. (Publication no. 342) QH301.C3 vol.XXI
- 632 Densmore, Frances. Native music of American Samoa. American anthropologist (New Haven) July, 1932, v. 34: 415-417. GN1.A5, v. 34
- 633 Education in Samoa; the Barstow foundation. Pacific affairs (New York) Dec. 1932, v. 5: 1062-1064. DU1.I45, v. 5

634 Ellison, Joseph W. Opening and penetration of foreign influence in Samoa to 1880. Corvallis, Or., Oregon state college, 1938. 108 p. (Studies in history. no. 1) DU815.E4
Bibliographical foot-notes.

635 ----- Partition of Samoa: a study in imperialism and diplomacy. Pacific historical review (Berkeley, Calif.) Sept. 1939, v. 8: 259-288. F851.P18, v. 8

636 Embree, Edwin R. In Samoa the moon is setting. Asia (New York) Jan. 1934, v. 34: 11-18. HF3119.A5, v. 34

637 ----- New school in American Samoa. Survey graphic (New York) Feb. 1933, v. 22: 102-105. EV1.S82, v. 22

638 ----- Samoa offers an exchange. Social forces (Baltimore) May, 1933, v. 11: 559-569. HN51.S5, v. 11

639 Emerson, A. T. Native craft of Samoa. U. S. naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, Nov. 1934, v. 61: 1549-1552, illus. V1.U8, v. 61

640 Flaherty, Robert. Most unforgettable character I've met: Fialelei [of Samoa] Reader's digest (Pleasantville, N. Y.) Mar. 1942, v. 40: 41-44. AP2.R255, v. 40

641 Fletcher, Charles Brunson. Stevenson's Germany, the case against Germany in the Pacific. London, W. Heinemann, 1920. 230 p. DU29.F65

642 Fowler, Henry W. Fishes obtained at Samoa in 1929. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 16 p. illus. (Occasional papers. vol. IX, no. 18) QL636.5.S3F6

643 -----, and Charles F. Silvester. A collection of fishes from Samoa. (In Carnegie institution of Washington. Dept. of marine biology. Papers. Washington, 1922. vol. XVIII, p. 109-126. illus. Publication no. 312) QH301.C3 vol.XVIII

644 Gibbons, Romney. Samoa: notes on the postal history, 1882-1900. Sydney, J. H. Smyth, 1941. 28 p.

645 Gt. Brit. Treaties, etc., 1837-1901 (Victoria) Convention between the United Kingdom, Germany, and the United States of America for the adjustment of questions relating to Samoa. Signed at Washington, December 2, 1899. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1900. 4 p. (Foreign office. Treaty series. 1900, no. 8) JX636. 1892
Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 39.
English and German.

646 Handy, Edward S. Craighill, and Willowdean C. Handy. Samoan house building, cooking, and tattooing. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1924. 26 p. (Bulletin 15) GN671.S2H3

647 Jordan, David S., and Alvin Seale. The fishes of Samoa. Description of the species found in the Archipelago, with a provisional check-list of the fishes of Oceania. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1906. 455 p. (U. S. Bureau of fisheries. Doc. 605) QL664.S3J6
"Glossary of principal words composing native names of Samoan fishes. By W. E. Safford": p. 446-455.

648 Keesing, Felix M. Modern Samoa; its government and changing life. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1934. 506 p. maps. Bibliography: p. 495-500. DU817.K4

649 ----- Samoa; islands of conflict. Foreign policy reports (New York) Feb. 28, 1934, v. 9: 294-304. D443.F65, v. 9

650 ----- The taupo [mistress of ceremonies] system of Samoa: a study of institutional change. Oceanica (Melbourne) Sept. 1937, v. 8: 1-14. DU28.O3, v. 8

651 Lewis, Aletta. They call them savages. London, Methuen & co., 1938. 262 p. pl. DU813.L4

652 Lloyd, Curtis G., and Walter H. Aiken. Flora of Samoa. Cincinnati, 1934. 113 p. pl. (Bulletin of the Lloyd library and museum of botany, pharmacy and materia medica. Botany series, no. 4) QK473.S3L6

653 MacCallum, Thomson M. Adrift in the South seas, including adventures with Robert Louis Stevenson. Los Angeles, Calif., Wetzel publishing co., 1934. 324 p. DU21.M17

654 Masterman, Sylvia. The origins of international rivalry in Samoa, 1845-1884. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1934. 233 p. maps. Bibliography: p. 199-213. DU817.M3 1934

655 Mead, Margaret. Americanization in Samoa. American mercury (New York) Mar. 1929, v. 16: 264-270. AP2.A37, v. 16

656 ----- Coming of age in Samoa; a psychological study of primitive youth for western civilization. New York, Blue ribbon books, 1936. 297 p. plates. DU813.M4 1936

657 ----- Stevenson's Samoa today. World today (London) Sept. 1931, v. 58: 343-350. AP4.W85, v. 58

- 658 Neffgan, H. Grammar and vocabulary of the Samoan language, together with remarks on some of the points of similarity between the Samoan and the Tahitian and Maori languages. Tr. from the German by Arnold B. Stock. London, K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & co., ltd., 1918. 155 p. PL6501.N56
- 659 Pratt, George. Pratt's Grammar & dictionary of the Samoan language. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by the Rev. J. E. Newell. Malua, Samoa, London missionary society, 1911. 131, 354, 158 p. PL6501.P82
- 660 Rowe, Newton A. Samoa under the sailing gods. New York, Putnam, 1930. 339 p. plates. DU815.R6
- 661 Ryden, George H. The foreign policy of the United States in relation to Samoa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1933. 634 p. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, XXIV) "Bibliographical note": p. 582-592. E183.7.R97
- 662 Samoa, South Sea outpost of the U. S. navy. National geographic magazine (Washington) May, 1941, v. 79: 615-630. G1.N27, v. 79
- 663 Setchell, William A. American Samoa: part I. Vegetation of Tutuila island. part II. Ethnobotany of the Samoans. part III. Vegetation of Rose Atoll. Washington, The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1924. 275 p. (Publication no. 341) HQ301.C3 vol.XX
- 664 Sloan, Donald. The shadow catcher. New York, Doubleday, Doran & co., 1940. 296 p. plates. DU819.M3S55
- 665 Smith, B. J. Musical saga of Samoa. Etude (Philadelphia) June, 1942, v. 60: 369+ ML1.E8, v. 60
- 666 Stephenson, Charles S. Blood typing in American Samoa. American journal of physical anthropology (Philadelphia) July, 1935, v. 20: 233-234. GM1.A55, v. 20
- 667 Stevenson, Robert Louis. A footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1892. 322 p. map. DU817.S8
- 668 Sullivan, Louis R. A contribution to Samoan somatology, based on the field studies of E. W. Gifford and W. C. McKern. Honolulu, Hawaii, Bishop museum press, 1921. 20 p. pl. (Memoirs. vol. VIII--no. 2) GN58.S3S8
- 669 Sutherland, Mrs. Laura R. Samoan library, Pago Pago. Library journal (New York) v. 65, Jan. 1, 1940: 21-23. Z671.L7, v. 65

- 670 [Westbrook, George E. L.] Gods who die; the story of Samoa's greatest adventurer, as told to Julian Dana. New York, The Macmillan co., 1935. 320 p. plates. DU818.W4A3
- 671 Wills, Grace E. Heaven-bursters in Western Samoa. Asia (New York) Dec. 1934, v. 34: 740-745. HF3119.A5, v. 34
- 672 Wist, B. O. Ethnology as the basis for education: an experiment in American Samoa. Social science (Winfield, Kan.) Oct. 1935, v. 10: 336-347. H1.S55, v. 10
- 673 Wohltmann, Ferdinand. Pflanzung und siedlung auf Samoa. Berlin, Kolonialwirtschaftliches komitee, 1904. 164 p. pl. 2 fold. maps. S471.S15W7
- 674 Zimmerman, E. C. Report on a collection of Samoan coleoptera. Honolulu, 1941. p. 159-176. (Bishop Museum. Occasional papers. v. 16, no. 7) GN670.B6, v. 16, no. 7

"STEPPING STONE" ISLANDS

Note: In addition to the well-developed islands of Guam, Midway and Wake, "certain inconsequential outcroppings of land on the charts" have been claimed by the United States for air service use: Kingman Reef, Palmyra, Jarvis, Baker and Howland. Palmyra and Kingman Reef are dependencies of Hawaii. Jarvis, Baker and Howland were annexed in 1935. Canton and Enderbury islands were placed under joint United States and British control in 1938.

- 675 Airplane island [Howland] Literary digest (New York) v. 124, Sept. 18, 1937: 18-20, illus., plan. AP2.L58, v. 124
- 676 America emulates a Japanese example; development of draft harbors and seaplane bases at Wake and Midway islands. China weekly review (Shanghai) Nov. 21, 1936, v. 78: 404-405. DS501.C5, v. 78
- 677 American expansion in Pacific alarms Japanese. China weekly review (Shanghai) April 16, 1938, v. 84: 187. map. DS501.C5, v. 84
- 678 Arnagnac, Alden P. Uncle Sam's new ocean empire. Popular science monthly (New York) v. 132, June, 1938: 22-25+ AP2.P8, v. 132
- 679 Dupuy, William A. Our new islands. Current history (New York) Feb. 1937, v. 45: 58-64. D410.C8, v. 45

- 658 Neffgan, H. Grammar and vocabulary of the Samoan language, together with remarks on some of the points of similarity between the Samoan and the Tahitian and Maori languages. Tr. from the German by Arnold B. Stock. London, K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & co., ltd., 1918. 155 p. PL6501.N56
- 659 Pratt, George. Pratt's Grammar & dictionary of the Samoan language. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by the Rev. J. E. Newell. Malua, Samoa, London missionary society, 1911. 131, 354, 158 p. PL6501.P82
- 660 Rowe, Newton A. Samoa under the sailing gods. New York, Putnam, 1930. 339 p. plates. DU815.R6
- 661 Ryden, George H. The foreign policy of the United States in relation to Samoa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1933. 634 p. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, XXIV) "Bibliographical note": p. 582-592. E183.7.R97
- 662 Samoa, South Sea outpost of the U. S. navy. National geographic magazine (Washington) May, 1941, v. 79: 615-630. G1.N27, v. 79
- 663 Setchell, William A. American Samoa: part I. Vegetation of Tutuila island. part II. Ethnobotany of the Samoans. part III. Vegetation of Rose Atoll. Washington, The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1924. 275 p. (Publication no. 341) HQ301.C3 vol.XX
- 664 Sloan, Donald. The shadow catcher. New York, Doubleday, Doran & co., 1940. 296 p. plates. DU819.M3S55
- 665 Smith, B. J. Musical saga of Samoa. Etude (Philadelphia) June, 1942, v. 60: 3694 ML1.E8, v. 60
- 666 Stephenson, Charles S. Blood typing in American Samoa. American journal of physical anthropology (Philadelphia) July, 1935, v. 20: 233-234. GN1.A55, v. 20
- 667 Stevenson, Robert Louis. A footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1892. 322 p. map. DU817.S8
- 668 Sullivan, Louis R. A contribution to Samoan sonatology, based on the field studies of E. W. Gifford and W. C. McKern. Honolulu, Hawaii, Bishop museum press, 1921. 20 p. pl. (Memoirs. vol. VIII--no. 2) GN58.S3S8
- 669 Sutherland, Mrs. Laura R. Samoan library, Pago Pago. Library journal (New York) v. 65, Jan. 1, 1940: 21-23. Z671.L7, v. 65

- 670 [Westbrook, George E. L.] Gods who die; the story of Samoa's greatest adventurer, as told to Julian Dana. New York, The Macmillan co., 1935. 320 p. plates. DU818.W4A3
- 671 Wills, Grace E. Heaven-bursters in Western Samoa. Asia (New York) Dec. 1934, v. 34: 740-745. HF3119.A5, v. 34
- 672 Wist, B. O. Ethnology as the basis for education: an experiment in American Samoa. Social science (Winfield, Kan.) Oct. 1935, v. 10: 336-347. HL.S55, v. 10
- 673 Wohltmann, Ferdinand. Pflanzung und siedlung auf Samoa. Berlin, Kolonialwirtschaftliches komitee, 1904. 164 p. pl. 2 fold. maps. S471.S15W7
- 674 Zimmerman, E. C. Report on a collection of Samoan coleoptera. Honolulu, 1941. p. 159-176. (Bishop Museum. Occasional papers. v. 16, no. 7) GN670.B6, v. 16, no. 7

"STEPPING STONE" ISLANDS

Note: In addition to the well-developed islands of Guam, Midway and Wake, "certain inconsequential outcroppings of land on the charts" have been claimed by the United States for air service use: Kingman Reef, Palmyra, Jarvis, Baker and Howland. Palmyra and Kingman Reef are dependencies of Hawaii. Jarvis, Baker and Howland were annexed in 1935. Canton and Enderbury islands were placed under joint United States and British control in 1938.

- 675 Airplane island [Howland] Literary digest (New York) v. 124, Sept. 18, 1937: 18-20, illus., plan. AP2.L58, v. 124
- 676 America emulates a Japanese example; development of draft harbors and seaplane bases at Wake and Midway islands. China weekly review (Shanghai) Nov. 21, 1936, v. 78: 404-405. DS501.C5, v. 78
- 677 American expansion in Pacific alarms Japanese. China weekly review (Shanghai) April 16, 1938, v. 84: 187. map. DS501.C5, v. 84
- 678 Arnagnac, Alden P. Uncle Sam's new ocean empire. Popular science monthly (New York) v. 132, June, 1938: 22-25+ AP2.P8, v. 132
- 679 Dupuy, William A. Our new islands. Current history (New York) Feb. 1937, v. 45: 58-64. D410.C8, v. 45

680 Stepping stones of the Pacific. Today (New York) v. 7, Oct. 31, 1936: 18-204

681 Flying the China clippers. Popular mechanics (Chicago) Apr. 1938, v. 69: 500-503. TL.P77, v. 69

682 Gessler, Clifford. Pacific airports of the future. Asia (New York) Nov. 1935, v. 35: 684-687, map. HF3119.A5, v. 35

683 Grattan, C. Hartley. Our unknown Pacific islands; American outpost no. 3. Harper's monthly (New York) Apr. 1941, v. 182: 523-532, map. AP2.H3, v. 182

684 Grooch, William S. Skyway to Asia. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1936. 205 p. plates. TL726.L5.G8
Story of the first North Haven expedition, dispatched to build commercial air bases across the Pacific ocean.

685 Keesing, Felix M. Atoms of empire. Far eastern survey (Shanghai) Mar. 26, 1941, v. 10: 52-57. DU1.I463, v. 10

686 Kiralfy, Alexander. Coral isles as naval bases. Asia (New York) Nov. 1938, v. 38: 681-685, map. HF3119.A5, v. 38

687 Leff, David M. Uncle Sam's Pacific islets. Stanford University, Calif., Stanford university press, 1940. 71 p., maps. Bibliography: p. 65-71. DU30.L4

688 Miller, William B. Flying the Pacific in the Philippine clipper. National geographic magazine (Washington) Dec. 1936, v. 70: 692-695. G1.G35, v. 70

689 Pacific air-bases: U. S. security key. Literary digest (New York) v. 122, Nov. 7, 1936: 33. AP2.L58, v. 122

690 Pacific dots: islets coveted as aviation prepares for antipodes; Howland, Baker and Jarvis islands. Literary digest (New York) Jan. 23, 1937, v. 123: 7-8. AP2.L58, v. 123

691 Price, Willard. Stepping stones of destiny. Fortnightly review (London) May, 1936, v. 145: 584-593. AP4.F7, v. 145
Revised. Asia (New York) July, 1936, v. 36: 425-428. HF3119.A5, v. 36

692 Trans-Pacific highway; proposed chain of fortified islands. Fortune (Chicago) v. 26, Aug. 1942: sup. 11. HF5001.F7, v. 26

693 Welty, Earl M. Finders keepers; why Uncle Sam goes hunting for islands. Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 104: 244 islands. AP2.C65, v. 104

694 Williams, John. More American air bases. Asia (New York) June, 1937, v. 37: 409-413. HF3119.A5, v. 37

695 [World war II, 1941-]. For news accounts see daily papers and weeklies: Fall of Guam, Midway and Wake, Dec. 1941, in issues of Dec. 8, 1941-Jan. 1942; Battle of Midway, June 6-8, 1942, in issues of June and July, 1942; Attack on Wake, Dec. 24, 1942, in issues of Jan. 1943.

GUAM

696 Reid, Charles F., and others, eds. Bibliography of the island of Guam. New York, The H. W. Wilson co., 1939. 102 p. Series A in U. S. Work projects administration, New York (City), Compilation of sources of information on the territories and outlying possessions of the United States, 1937. Classified and annotated. Z4741.R35

697 Guam. Governor. Annual report... 1915-1941. Washington, 1915-1941. 28 v. J951.N3

698 ----- Agricultural experiment station. Annual report - 1911-1932. Washington, 1912-1933. 21 v. S400.G8A3
----- Circular - 1921-23. 3 v. S400.G8A4

699 ----- Laws, statutes, etc. The civil code of Guam... Manila, Bureau of printing, 1933. 718 p. Law

700 U. S. Bureau of the census. 16th census of the United States: 1940. Guam: population, agriculture. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1941. 18 p. illus., map. HA219.G8A5 1940

701 ----- Congress. [Fortification of Guam. Congressional debates] Congressional record, 76th Congress, 1st session, Jan.-Apr. 1939, v. 84. See Index, v. 84, pt. 15, p. 251-252.

702 ----- Senate. Committee on territories and insular affairs. Citizenship for residents of Guam: hearings before a sub-committee, Apr. 9-June 9, 1937, on S. 1450. Washington, 1937. 109 p. (U. S. 75th Cong., 1st sess.) JQ6017.A2 1937

703 Bradley, W. W. jr. What future Guam? U. S. naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, Sept. 1933, v. 59: 1276-1288. VI.U8, v. 59

- 704 Courtney, W. B. Guan, haunted paradise. Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 103, Apr. 8, 1939: 14-154 AP2.C65, v. 103
- 705 Cox, Leonard M. The island of Guan. Rev. by various hands. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 82 p. incl. tables. p. map. DU647.C6 1926
- 706 Eliot, George Fielding. Shall we fortify Guan? New republic (New York) Feb. 1, 1939, v. 97: 364-366. AP2.N324, v. 97
- 707 The Guan recorder... for progress, education and development in this island. Agana, Guan press association, 1924-Nov. 1941. monthly. DU647.A23
- 708 ----- Pictorial review and historical sketch of the island of Guan, 1521-1928. Agana, The Guan recorder, 1928. 56 p. plates, map. DU647.G8
- 709 Harsch, Joseph C. To stay, or get out? Guan seen as key to United States' intentions and responsibilities in the Far East. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Mar. 18, 1939: 34 AP2.C5255 1939
- 710 Higgins, Margaret. Guan, perch of the China clippers. National geographic magazine (Washington) July, 1938, v. 74: 99-122. G1.G35, v. 74
- 711 Insects of Guan. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1942- 1 v. plates, map. (Bulletin 172) GN670.B4 no. 172
- 712 Nelson, E. G., and F. J. Nelson. Lonely Guan. Asia (New York) Mar. 1936, v. 36: 172-177. HF3119.A5, v. 36
- 713 Nelson, Frederick J. Guan: our western outpost. U. S. naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, Jan. 1940, v. 66: 83-96; illus. V1.U8, v. 66
- 714 ----- Why Guan alone is American. U. S. naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, Aug. 1936, v. 62: 1123-1135, illus. V1.U8, v. 62
- 715 -----, and Evelyn G. Nelson. Guan, Pacific outpost. Asia (New York) June, 1941, v. 41: 298-302. HF3119.A5, v. 41
- 716 Preissig, Edward R. Dictionary and grammar of the Chamorro language of the island of Guan. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 235 p. FL5295.P7
Published by the Navy dept.

- 717 Robertson, Ben. Little orphan island. American magazine (Springfield, O.) v. 130, Oct. 1940: 128-1294 AP2.A346, v. 130
- 718 Safford, William E. The Chamorro language of Guan; a grammar of the idiom spoken by the inhabitants of the Marianne, or Ladrones, islands. Washington, D. C., W. H. Lowdermilk & co., 1909. 131 p. FL5295.S3
Reprinted from the American anthropologist, 1903-1905.
- 719 ----- The useful plants of the island of Guan; with an introductory account of the physical features and natural history of the island, of the character and history of its people, and of their agriculture. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1905. 416 p. pl. map (Smithsonian institution. United States National museum. Contributions from the United States National herbarium. vol. IX) "Literature": p. 154-169.. QK1.U5 vol. 9 QK473.G9S2
- 720 Thompson, Laura. Guan and its people; a study of culture change and colonial education. San Francisco, New York, American council, Institute of Pacific relations, 1941. 308 p. pl. maps. (Studies of the Pacific, no. 8) DU1.S7 no. 8
- 721 Typhoon at Guan. Newsweek (New York) v. 16, Nov. 11, 1940: 23. AP2.N6772, v. 16
- 722 Vera, Román M. de. Diccionario chamorro-castellano. Manila, I. F., Imprenta y litografía "Germania," Cache hermanos, 1932. 297 p. FL5295.Z5V4
- 723 Vinson, Carl. Argument in favor of improving the aviation facilities on the island of Guan. Congressional digest (Washington) Mar. 1939, v. 18: 86-87. JK1.C65, v. 18
- 724 What Guan means. Christian century (Chicago) Mar. 1, 1939, v. 56: 272-274. BR1.C45, v. 56
- MIDWAY
- 725 Battle of Midway island is recorded in color by Navy cameramen. Life (Chicago) v. 13, Nov. 2, 1942: 62-63, illus. AP2.L547, v. 13
- 726 Blackman, Thomas M. Feathered airmen of Midway islands. Natural history (New York) Oct. 1941, v. 48: 173-180. QH1.M13, v. 48

727 Bridge to the Orient; navy's new station on the Midway islands. Time (Chicago) v. 38, Aug. 11, 1941: 28, maps. AP2.T37, v. 38

728 Denis, James L. Marine among the birds. Bird lore (New York) Jan. 1936, v. 38: 4-11. QL671.B5, v. 38

729 Farrell, Andrew. Taming of an island at its worst. Asia (New York) Aug. 1931, v. 31: 501-507+ HF3119.A5, v. 31

730 Hadden, Fred C. Midway islands. Honolulu, 1941. 221 p. Reprinted from the Hawaiian planters' record, vol. 45, 1941. QH198.M5H3

731 Life on Midway. Life (Chicago) v. 13, Nov. 23, 1942: 118-122+ AP2.L547, v. 13

732 Lyman, L. D. Midway island. Saturday review of literature, v. 17, Feb. 5, 1938: 14. Z1219.S25, v. 17

733 Martin, Joyce H. Midway's first citizens [birds] Travel (New York) v. 78, Feb. 1942: 32-34+ G149.T73, v. 78

734 Midway plants; two rare varieties found on desolate islands. Scientific American (New York) Oct. 1942, v. 167: 170. TL.S5, v. 167

735 Robb, Walter. Memories of Midway. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Apr. 11, 1942: 5+ illus. AP2.C5255 1942

736 Vegetation on Midway. Science (New York) July 24, 1942, v. 96: sup. 11. Q1.S35, v. 96
Same. Science news letter (Washington) v. 42, July 25, 1942: 57. Q1.S76, v. 42

WAKE

737 Arnknecht, Richard F. This was Wake. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) July 3, 1942: 7+ AP2.C5255 1942

738 Baldwin, Hanson W. Saga of Wake. Virginia quarterly review (Charlottesville, Va.) July, 1942, v. 18: 321-335. AP2.V76, v. 18

739 Bayler, Walter L. J. Last man off Wake island, as told to Cecil Carnes. Saturday evening post (Philadelphia) v. 215, Apr. 3, 1943: 12-13+ AP2.S2, v. 215
First of 3 parts.

740 Furnas, W. J. Leathernecks to the last; heroic defenders of Wake island. Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 110, Nov. 21, 1942: 100-101. AP2.C65, v. 110

741 Hydroponic soilless farm created on Wake island. Science (New York) May 13, 1938, v. 87: sup. 12. Q1.S35, v. 87

742 Kaucher, Dorothy, and W. H. Winter. Wake island, America's mid-Pacific airport. Travel (New York) v. 72, Feb. 1939: 19-21+ G149.T73, v. 72

743 Major, Harlan. Isle of paradoxes. Country life (New York) v. 74, Sept. 1938: 36-39+ SL.C85, v. 74

744 Rukeyser, Muriel. Wake island [poem] Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran and co., 1942. 16 p. PS3535.U4W3

745 Wake island's soilless farm well under way. Science news letter (Washington) v. 33, June 11, 1938: 381. Q1.S76, v. 33

746 Wake's anchor. Time (Chicago) v. 30, Sept. 20, 1937: 38+ AP2.T37, v. 30

747 Wilhelm, Donald. What happened at Wake. Reader's digest (Pleasantville, N. Y.) v. 40, Apr. 1942: 41-46. AP2.R255, v. 40

CANTON AND ENDERBURY

748 Buddle, G. A. Birds of Canton island; abstract. Nature (London) April 1, 1939, v. 143: 566. Q1.N2, v. 143

749 Canton and Enderbury islands. Geographical review (New York) April, 1938, v. 28: 328. G1.G35, v. 28

750 Gardner, Irvine C. Crusoes of Canton island. National geographic magazine (Washington) June, 1938, v. 73: 749-766. G1.N27, v. 73

751 Gt. Brit. Treaties, etc., 1936- (George VI) Exchange of notes between His Majesty's government in the United Kingdom and the United States government regarding the administration of the islands of Canton and Enderbury. Washington, April 6, 1939. London, H. M. Stationary off., 1939. 6 p. (Foreign office. Treaty series no. 21 (1939)) Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 5989. JX636 1892 1939, no. 21

752 Monument to international co-operation; Canton island, a practical experiment in British-American collaboration in the Pacific. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Dec. 23, 1939: 13. AP2.C5255 1939

- 753 Pacific specks: Canton island and Enderbury island. Newsweek (New York) v. 11, Mar. 21, 1938: 13. AP2.N6772, v. 11
- 754 Reeves, J. S. Agreement over Canton and Enderbury islands; with text. American journal of international law (Washington) July, 1939, v. 33: 521-526. JX1.A6, v. 33
- 755 U. S. Treaties, etc., 1933- (Franklin D. Roosevelt)
Joint administration of Canton and Enderbury islands in the south Pacific ocean. Agreement between the United States of America and Great Britain. Effected by exchange of notes signed April 6, 1939. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 4 p. (Dept. of state. Publication 1331. Executive agreement series, no. 145)
DU790.U5 1939
JX236 1939 no.145
- 756 United States claims small Pacific islands (Canton Island). China weekly review (Shanghai) March 12, 1938, v. 84: 56. DS501.C5, v. 84

BRITISH COLONIES

Note: British colonial possessions in Oceania are the crown colony of Fiji and the various island groups under the jurisdiction of the High Commissioner for the Western Pacific: Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony, British Solomon Islands Protectorate, Tonga, Pitcairn Island, the New Hebrides Condominium, and smaller islands. Under Australia are Papua and surrounding islands and the mandates of New Guinea and Nauru. New Zealand owns the Cook Islands and other small groups far to the south, and controls the Western Samoa mandate.

- 757 Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Historical section. British possessions in Oceania. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 126 p. (Handbooks no. 144) DU40.A5 D6G7
- 758 High commission for Western Pacific islands. Report on the public services of the Western Pacific high commission territories, with recommendations for reorganization, 1937. Sydney, New South Wales, Govt. printer, 1938. 115 p. map. JQ6289.A3 1937
- 759 Western Pacific high commission gazette. Suva, Fiji, 1916-42. 29 v. J8.B9

- 760 Handbook of New Guinea, Papua, British Solomon islands, Norfolk is., Lord Howe is., New Hebrides, New Caledonia. 1933. Compiler and editor: R. W. Robson. Sydney, Australia, Pacific publications, 1933. 208 p. maps. DU40.H3
 - 761 Statesman's year-book, 1942. London, Macmillan & co., 1942. 1474 p. JA51.S7 1942
Fiji: p. 296-299; Pacific islands: p. 299-305; Australian territory of Papua: p. 413-414; New Zealand islands (Cook, Niue, Kermadec, etc.): p. 428-430; Mandated territories in the Pacific: New Guinea, Western Samoa and Nauru Island: p. 431-438.
- FIJI
- 762 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of Fiji, 1937, 1938. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1939. (Annual reports, no. 1861, 1910) JV33.G7A4
 - 763 Census report, Fiji, 1936. Suva, Fiji, 1936.
 - 764 Dept. of overseas trade. Trade of the Fiji Islands. Report by Mr. R. W. Dalton (His Majesty's trade commissioner in New Zealand) London, H. M. Stationery off., 1919. 34 p. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 201) HF4039.F5G7 1919
 - 765 Statutory rules and orders: Naval defence of Fiji. Order in council, Feb. 6, 1940. London, 1940 (SRO 210) Law
 - 766 Fiji. Blue book. Suva, 1914-1940. 27 v. J961.B2
 - 767 Handbook of the colony. Suva, 1937. 165 p. plates, map. Bibliography: p. 160-165. DU600.A5 1937
 - 768 Meteorological observations. Suva, 1926-1935. 8 v. QC993.F4
 - 769 Royal gazette, 1909-1939. Suva, 1909-1940. 28 v. J8.B92
 - 770 Central medical school. Annual report, 1937. Suva, 1938. Abstract in Nature (London) Oct. 8, 1938, v. 142: 641. Q1.N2, v. 142
 - 771 Dept. of agriculture. Annual bulletin of divisional reports, 1931-1938. Suva, 1932-1938. 8 v. S400.F5A35

772 Fiji. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1929-1933. Suva, 1930-1934. 4 v. S400.F5A3

773 ----- Bulletin. Suva, 1935-41. 3 v. [Nos. 18-20] S400.F5A36

774 ----- Laws, statutes, etc. The ordinances of the colony of Fiji. Suva, 1925. 3 v. Law

775 ----- Proclamations, rules, regulations and by-laws, orders in Council. Suva. Annual. Law

776 ----- Legislative council. Debates. Suva, 1923-1933. 14 v. J961.K2

776a ----- Journal, 1942. Suva, 1943. NN

777 Andrews, Charles Freer. Indentured labour in Fiji: an independent enquiry. Madras, India, 1917. 74 p.

778 -----, and W. W. Pearson. Report on indentured labour in Fiji. Modern review (Calcutta) 1916, v. 19: 392-402. AP8.M6, v. 19

779 Barrett, Sir James W. Central (native) medical school, Suva, Fiji. Nature (London) Sept. 11, 1937, v. 140: 472-474. Q1.N2, v. 140

780 Brewster, Adolph B. The hill tribes of Fiji; a record of forty years' intimate connection with the tribes of the mountainous interior of Fiji, with a description of their habits in war & peace, methods of living, characteristics, mental & physical, from the days of cannibalism to the present time. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1922. 308 p. plates, map. DU600.B7

781 ----- King of the cannibal isles, a tale of early life and adventure in the Fiji islands. London, R. Hale & co., 1937. 286 p. plates, map. DU600.B73 1937

782 Burton, John W., and Wallace Deane. A hundred years in Fiji. London, The Epworth press, 1936. 144 p. plates. BV3680.F5B8

783 Candell, Andrew N. Report on the orthopteroid insects collected by the Fiji-New Zealand expedition from the University of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The University, 1927. 22 p. (Studies in natural history. vol. XII, no. 3) QH1.158 vol.XII, no.3

784 Chapple, William A. Fiji—its problems and resources. Auckland, N. Z., Whitcombe & Tombs, 1921. 189 p. plates, map. DU600.C5

785 Churchward, Clerk Maxwell. The history of Rotuma [Fiji islands] as reflected in its language. Oceanica (Melbourne) Sept. 1938, v. 9: 79-88. DU28.O3, v. 9

786 ----- Rotuman grammar and dictionary, comprising Rotuman phonetics and grammar and a Rotuman-English dictionary. Sydney, Printed by the Australasian medical publishing company limited for the Methodist church of Australasia, Department of overseas missions, 1940. 363 p. PL6297.C5
"Bibliographical notes": p. 169-170.

787 ----- Rotuman legends. Oceanica (Melbourne) Sept. 1937-Je. 1939, v. 8: 104-116, 247-260, 351-368, 482-497; v. 9: 109-126, 217-234, 326-339, 462-473. DU28.O3, v. 8-9

788 Coombs, G. M. The progress of Fiji. United empire (London) May, 1938, v. 29: 216-220. JV12.B55, v. 29

789 Copeland, Edwin B. Ferns of Fiji. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1929. 105 p. pl. (Bulletin 59) QK532.F5C6

790 Deane, Wallace. Fijian society; or, The sociology and psychology of the Fijians. London, Macmillan and Co., 1921. 255 p. plates, map. DU600.D4
"Bibliography of Fiji": p. 243-248.

791 Endicott, William. Wrecked among cannibals in the Fijis; a narrative of shipwreck & adventure in the South seas, by the third mate of the ship Glide, with notes by Lawrence Waters, Jenkins. Salem, Mass., Marine research society, 1923. 76 p. plates. (Publication no. 3) DU600.E5

792 Falcon, C. Sailing in the South seas with Fijians. Blackwood's magazine (London) Sept. 1940, v. 248: 233-243. AP4.B6, v. 248

793 Fiji islanders are labor problem. Science digest (Chicago) v. 10, Oct. 1941: 86. Q1.S383, v. 10

794 Fijian society. Transactions of the Fijian society. Suva, Fiji, 1918-1925. 15 v. DU600.A2F5
Anthropological and ethnographical studies.

795 Fiji's population. Missionary review (New York) Dec. 1935, v. 58: 614. BV2350.M7, v. 58

796 Ford, Clellan S. Role of a Fijian chief. American sociological review (Pittsburgh) August, 1938, v. 3: 541-550. HML.A75, v. 3

- 797 Foster, Harry L. A vagabond in Fiji. New York, Dodd, Mead and co., 1927. 309 p. plates. DU510.F5
- 798 Garretty, M. D., and J. Garretty. The crown colony of Fiji. Australian geographer (Sydney) Nov. 1936, v. 3, no. 2: 23-30. G1.A93, v. 3
- 799 Gillespie, John W. New plants from Fiji. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 1 v. (Bulletin 74) QK473.F5G5
- 800 Girls' boarding school in Fiji: beyond the war zone. Times educational supplement (London) Sept. 20, 1941, v. 1377: 444. L16.T6 1941
- 801 Greene, Marc T. Fiji, the sugar barony. Asia (New York) Oct. 1939, v. 39: 586-589. Reply by H. K. Irving. Oct. 1940, v. 40: 560. HF3119.A5, v. 39-40
- 802 Grimshaw, Beatrice E. Fiji and its possibilities. New York, Doubleday, Page & co., 1907. 315 p. pl. DU600.G86
- 803 Hall, Basil. South sea junction (Fiji) National review (London) Apr. 1939, v. 112: 474-479. AP4.W25, v. 112
- 804 Hazelwood, David. A Fijian and English and an English and Fijian dictionary: with examples of common and peculiar modes of expression and uses of words. Also, containing brief hints on native customs, proverbs, the native names of natural productions, and notices of the islands of Fiji. And a grammar of the language, with examples of native idioms. 2d ed., with map. Edited by James Calvert. London, S. Low, Marston, and co., 1872. 281 p. PL6235.Z5H3 1872
- 805 Hedstrom, Sir Maynard. Fiji, its position and problems. Pacific affairs (New York) Oct. 1930, v. 3: 947-955. DU1.I45, v. 3
- 806 Henderson, George C. The discoverers of the Fiji islands; Tasman, Cook, Bligh, Wilson, Bellingshausen. London, J. Murray, 1933. 324 p. maps. DU600.H36
- 807 ----- Fiji and the Fijians, 1835-1856. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1931. 333 p. plates, maps. DU600.H4
Bibliography: p. 317-324.
- 808 Hocart, Arthur M., ed. The estates of the realm in Thakaundrove, Fiji [by a native] London. University. School of Oriental studies. Bulletin, 1938, v. 9, pt. 2: 407-421. PJ3.L6, v. 9

- 809 Hocart, Arthur M. Lau islands, Fiji. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1929. 241 p. pl. (Bulletin 62) DU600.H6
- 810 Home of the Fijis. New York Times magazine, Dec. 7, 1941: 38. AP2.N6575 1941
- 811 Hornell, James. String figures from Fiji and western Polynesia. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 88 p. illus. (Bulletin 39) GN670.B4 no. 39
GN455.S9H6
- 812 Hospitality in a Fijian village. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Dec. 29, 1937: v. 13. AP2.C5255 1937
- 813 Indian labour in Fiji. International labour review (Montreal) July, 1940, v. 42: 63-65. HD4811.I65, v. 42
Bibliographical foot-notes.
Covers years 1936-1938.
- 814 King, Agnes G. Islands far away. London, Sifton, Praed & co., 1920. 256 p. plates, maps. DU600.K5
- 815 Ladd, Harry S. Fijians and their sailing canoes. Asia (New York) Aug. 1935, v. 35: 468-473. HF3119.A5, v. 35
- 816 Lambert, Sylvester M. East Indian and Fijian in Fiji: their changing numerical relation. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1938. 14 p. (Special publication 32) DU600.L3
Published under the auspices of the International health division of the Rockefeller foundation.
- 817 ----- Health survey in Rotumah [Fiji] Medical journal of Australia (Sydney) Jan. 12, 1929, v. 1: 45-50.
- 818 ----- Mass treatment for hookworm disease justifies itself [Fiji] Journal of tropical medicine (London) May 15, 1928, v. 31: 113-115. DSG
- 819 ----- Resurvey of hookworm in Fiji in 1935, 10 years after mass treatment. Journal of tropical medicine (London) Jan. 15, 1936, v. 39: 19-21. DSG
- 820 MacLachlan, R. R. C. The native pottery of the Fiji islands. Polynesian society, Wellington, N. Z. Journal, June, 1940, v. 49: 243-271. GN2.P7, v. 49
- 821 McMillan, A. W. Fiji, where three continents meet. Pacific affairs (New York) July, 1929, v. 2: 397-405. DU1.I45, v. 2

- 822 Mann, Cecil W. Education in Fiji. Melbourne, Melbourne university press, 1935. 138 p. (Educational research series, no. 33) DE
- 823 ----- Religion and symbolism in Fiji. Journal of general psychology (Provincetown, Mass.) July, 1940, v. 23: 168-184. BFl.J64, v. 23
- 824 Moe, Kilmer O. Fiji and the future. Suva, Fiji, 1930.
- 825 Native medical practitioners in the South seas. Nature (London) Aug. 22, 1936, v. 138: 320. Q2.N2, v. 138
- 826 Nutting, Charles C., and others. Fiji-New Zealand expedition; narrative and preliminary report of a scientific expedition from the University of Iowa to the South seas. Iowa City, The University, 1924. 369 p. pl., maps. (Studies in natural history, vol. X, no. 5) QH1.I58 vol.X, no.5
- 827 Purves-Stewart, Sir James, and David Waterston. Observations on Fijian firewalking. British medical journal (London) Dec. 28, 1935, v. 105: 1267-1269. R31.B93, v. 105
- 828 Quain, Buell H. The flight of the chiefs, epic poetry of Fiji. New York, J. J. Augustin, 1942. 248 p. pl., map. PL6235.Z95E5 1942
- 829 Radford, Lewis B. Little India in Fiji. Fortnightly review (London) Feb. 1935, v. 143: 218-224. AP4.F7, v. 143
- 830 Rankin, Daniel S. Bomana [Fiji islands] Catholic world (New York) Apr. 1938, v. 147: 89-92. AP2.C3, v. 147
- 831 Rewa river bridge, Fiji. Engineer (London) Dec. 31, 1937, v. 164: 735-738, illus. TA1.E5, v. 164
- 832 Same. Far Eastern review (Shanghai) April, 1938, v. 34: 155-157, map. HC411.F2, v. 34
- 833 Rotary's club in the Fijis; pictorial account of visit. Rotarian (Chicago) v. 57; Nov. 1940: 44-46. HF5001.R7, v. 57
- 834 Roth, Kingsley. Manufacture of bark-cloth in Fiji. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1934, v. 64: 289-303, illus. GN2.A3, v. 64
- 835 ----- Pottery making in Fiji. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1935, v. 65: 217-233, illus. GN2.A3, v. 65

- 836 Roth, Kingsley, and G. M. Coombs. Fiji's diamond jubilee. United empire (London) Oct. 1934, v. 25: 569-575, illus. JV12.R55, v. 25
- 837 St. Johnston, Thomas R. The Lau Islands (Fiji) and their fairy tales and folklore. London, The Times book co., 1918. 145 p. maps, pl. DU600.S3
- 838 Sami, Ram. Technicolour farm [Suva, Fiji islands] Blackwood's magazine (London) Nov. 1940, v. 248: 427-438. AP4.B6, v. 248
- 839 Smith, Albert C. Fijian plant studies. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 166 p. illus. (Bulletin 141) GN670.B4 no. 141
- 840 Smith, Glanville. Snowbound in Fiji. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Mar. 1935, v. 155: 277-287. AP2.A8, v. 155
- 841 Spencer, Dorothy M. Changing Fijian folkways. Asia (New York) Apr. 1939, v. 39: 225-229. HF3119.A5, v. 39
- 842 ----- Disease, religion and society in the Fiji islands. Philadelphia, 1941. 82 p. GM477.4.S6
Reprint from Monographs of the American ethnological society III.
- 843 ----- Etiquette and social sanction in the Fiji islands. American anthropologist (New York) April, 1938, v. 40: 263-270. GN1.A5, v. 40
Bibliography.
- 844 Thompson, Laura. Fijian frontier. San Francisco, New York, American council, Institute of Pacific relations, 1940. 153 p. maps, plates. (Studies of the Pacific, no. 4)
"The aim of this study is to analyze the changes taking place in native life on Kanbara [one of the southern islands of the Lau archipelago of Fiji]"--p. viii. DU1.S7 no. 4
- 845 ----- Southern Lau, Fiji: an ethnography. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1940. 228 p. maps. (Bulletin 162) GN671.L35T5
- 846 Thomson, Sir Basil H. The Fijians; a study of the decay of custom. London, W. Heinemann, 1908. 396 p. pl. DU600.T5
- 847 Waldron, Webb. Lambert of Fiji; Central medical school in Suva. Harper's monthly (New York) Mar. 1937, v. 174: 377-384. AP2.H3, v. 174

- 848 Walker, Nancy. Fiji; their people, history and commerce. London, H. F. & G. Witherby, 1936. 167 p. map, plates. DU600.W18
- 849 Williams, Thomas. The journal of Thomas Williams, missionary in Fiji, 1840-1853, by G. C. Henderson. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1931. 2 v. plates, maps. BV3680.F6W5
- 850 Workmen's compensation in Fiji. International labour review (Montreal) Dec. 1940, v. 42: 409-410. HD4811.I65, v. 42
- 851 Yanks in the cannibal isles [Fiji] Time (Chicago) v. 40, Oct. 26, 1942: 32.

GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS COLONY.

(Ellice Islands, Fanning Island, Washington Island, Ocean Island, Christmas Island, Phoenix Group, which includes Canton and Enderbury Islands, Gilbert Islands. The colony headquarters are at Ocean Island.)

- 852 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the Gilbert and Ellice islands colony, 1937. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1939. (Annual reports, no. 1879) JV33.G7A4
- 853 ----- High commission for Western Pacific islands. Western Pacific. Report by Mr. Arthur Mahaffy on a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands 1909. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1910. 8 p. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 4992) DU615.G8
- 854 Gilbert & Ellice islands colony. Blue book. Suva, Fiji, 1932-1936. 6 v. J968.G5R2
- 855 Bingham, Hiram. A Gilbertese-English dictionary. Boston, American board of commissioners for foreign missions, 1908. 179 p.
- 856 Colomb, A. Vocabulaire arorai (Iles Gilbert) précédé de notes grammaticales. Paris, Poussielgue frères, 1888. 108 p. PL6221.C7
- 857 Edmondson, Charles H. Crustacea from Palmyra and Fanning Islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 43 p. (Bulletin 5) GN670.B4 no. 5

- 858 Gessler, Clifford. Sharpening the Pacific triangle; acquisition of Christmas island. Asia (New York) July, 1936, v. 36: 428-430. HF3119.A5, v. 36
 - 859 Grimble, Sir Arthur F. War finds its way to Gilbert islands. National geographic magazine (Washington) Jan. 1943, v. 83: 71-92, map. GL.N27, v. 83
 - 860 Kennedy, Donald G. Field notes on the culture of Vaitupu, Ellice Islands. Wellington, N. Z., 1931. 326 p. (Memoirs of the Polynesian society, v. 9) GN671.E4K4
 - 861 Lambert, Sylvester M. Health survey of the Gilbert and Ellice islands. Suva, Fiji, 1924.
 - 862 Maude, H. E. The Gilbert and Ellice islands colony. Pan-Pacific (Honolulu) v. 5, July, 1941: 6-7. DU1.P18, v. 5
 - 863 Tropic pawn; British reclaim Christmas island. Literary digest (New York) v. 123, Mar. 13, 1937: 15. AP2.L58, v. 123
- PITCAIRN ISLAND
- 864 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Pitcairn island. General administrative report, by Mr. J. S. Neill. Medical report, by Duncan Cook. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1938. 79 p. (Colonial no. 155) DU800.A2 1938
 - 865 ----- High commission for western Pacific islands. Report on a visit to Pitcairn island by Mr. H. G. Pilling, assistant to the high commissioner for the western Pacific. 1929. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1930. 8 p. (Colonial office, Colonial no. 53) DU800.A2 1929
 - 866 Anthony, Irvin, ed. The saga of the Bounty; its strange history as related by the participants themselves. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1935. 358 p. plates. DU800.A5
 - 867 Bligh, William. Bligh and the Bounty; his narrative of the voyage to Otaheite with an account of the mutiny and of his boat journey to Timor. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., inc., 1936. 283 p. DU800.B642
Issued also in Everyman library, no. 950.

- 868 Bligh, William. The log of the Bounty; being Lieutenant William Bligh's log of the proceedings of His Majesty's armed vessel Bounty in a voyage to the South seas, to take the breadfruit from the Society islands to the West Indies. Now published for the first time from the manuscript in the Admiralty records, with an introduction and notes by Owen Rutter, comments on Bligh's navigation by Rear-Admiral J. A. Edgell... and four engravings on wood by Lynton Lamb. London, The Golden cockerel press, 1937. 2 v. maps. DU21.B58
- 869 Clark, Roy P. School on Pitcairn, and Schoolmaster of Pitcairn. Atlantic monthly, May, 1936, Apr. 1937, v. 157: 576-579; v. 159: 482-484. AP2.A8, v. 157,159
- 870 Dillon, Raymond A. CQ-PITC: radio station important to Pitcairn islanders. Radio news (Chicago) May, 1941, v. 25: 6-7+ TK1.R25, v. 25
- 871 Dorsenne, Jean. Les révoltés du "Bounty". Paris, Les Éditions de France, 1936. 278 p. DU800.D6
- 872 Forbes, Harry A. Strange story of Pitcairn island. Missionary review (New York) Nov. 1939, v. 62: 487-491. DV2350.M7, v. 62
- 873 Fullerton, William Y. The romance of Pitcairn Island. London, The Carey press, 1923. 112 p. plates. DU800.F8
- 874 Hall, James Norman. The tale of a shipwreck. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin co., 1934. 163 p. plates. DU800.H3
- 875 Hancock, William K. Politics in Pitcairn. Nineteenth century and after (London) May, 1931, v. 109: 575-587. AP4.N7, v. 109
- 876 Houghton, John. Pitcairn island, utopia of the Pacific ocean. English review (London) Mar. 1935, v. 60: 338-343. AP4.E523, v. 60
- 877 Judge, Gwen M. Pitcairn Island as it is today. Missionary review (New York) Nov. 1939, v. 62: 491-492. DV2350.M7, v. 62
- 878 Nordhoff, Charles B. and James Norman Hall. The Bounty trilogy; comprising the three volumes, "Mutiny on the Bounty," "Men against the sea," and "Pitcairn's island." Boston, Little, Brown, and co., 1936. 903 p. PZ3.N76Do

- 879 Pitcairn island.: The Pitcairn island register book, edited with an introduction by Sir Charles Lucas. New York, The Macmillan co., 1929. 181 p. map. CS2195.P5
Bibliography: p. 165-178.
- 880 Relief; Byrd's North Star brings aid [to Pitcairn island] Time (Chicago) v. 35, Jan. 1, 1940: 18-19. AP2.T37, v. 35
- 881 Rutter, Owen. The true story of the mutiny in the "Bounty". London, Newnes, 1936. 185 p. DU800.R8
- 882 Shapiro, Harry L. Descendants of the mutineers of the Bounty. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1929. 106 p. (Memoirs. vol. XI, no. 1) DU800.S5
- 883 ----- The heritage of the Bounty; the story of Pitcairn through six generations. New York, Simon & Schuster, 1936. 329 p. plates. DU800.S53
- 884 ----- Pitcairniana--a commentary on the mutiny of the Bounty and its sequel on Pitcairn island. Natural history (New York) Jan. 1938, v. 41: 34-45+ QH1.M13, v. 41
- 885 Wiltshire, A. R. L. The local dialects of Norfolk and Pitcairn islands [descendants of mutineers of the Bounty] Royal Australian historical society, Sydney. Journal, 1939, v. 25, pt. 4: 331-337. DU80.R6, v. 25
- 886 Won: a constitution [Pitcairn Island] Time (Chicago) v. 40, Aug. 17, 1942: 32. AP2.T37, v. 40

BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

- (Guadalcanal, Malaita, Ysabel, San Cristoval, New Georgia, Russell, Florida, Rennell, Ontong Java [or Lord Howe group] Santa Cruz Islands, Tucopia [Tikopia] etc. Headquarters are at Tulagi, off Florida Island.)
- 887 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the British Solomon islands protectorate, 1938. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1939. 21 p. (Annual reports, no. 1908) JV33.G7A4
- 888 ----- British Solomon Islands Protectorate. Report of commissioner appointed by the secretary of state for the colonies to inquire into the circumstances in which murderous attacks took place in 1927 on government officials on Guadalcanal and Malaita. Presented by the secretary of state for the colonies to Parliament by command of His Majesty January, 1929. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1929. 28 p. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 3248) DU850.A5 1929

889 British Solomon islands. Blue book. Suva, 1923-1941. 16 v.
J981.S6R2

890 ——— Handbook of the British Solomon Islands protectorate,
with returns up to 31st March, 1911. Tulagi, British
Solomon Islands, 1911. 47 p. pl., map. DU850.A5 1911

891 Amherst, W. A. T. baron, ed. and tr. The discovery of the
Solomon islands by Alvaro de Mendana in 1568. Translated
from the original Spanish manuscripts. London, Hakluyt
society, 1901. 2 v. plates, maps. (Works issued by the
Hakluyt society, 1901. 2d ser. no. VII-VIII)
G161.E2, v. 7-8

892 Baldwin, Hanson W. Flight to Guadalcanal. New York Times
magazine, Nov. 1, 1942: 3-5+ map. AP2.N6575 1942

893 Barber, Mary F. In the fabled Solomons. Christian science
monitor magazine (Boston) Oct. 17, 1942: 7+
AP2.C5255 1942

894 [Battle of the Solomons.] Illustrated London news Aug. 22, Sept.
12, Nov. 7, Nov. 28, 1942, v. 201: 208, 296-297, 507-510, 609.
AP4.I3, v. 201

895 Bernatzik, Hugo A. Owa Raha. Wien, Bernina-verl., 1936. 295 p.
maps, plates. GN8.1.S6R4

896 ——— Owa Riki, a magic isle. Geographical magazine (London)
Nov. 1935, v. 2: 53-66, illus. G1.G343, v. 2

897 ——— Turtle hunt in the Solomon islands. Geographical magazine
(London) Oct. 1935, v. 1: 399-405, illus.
G1.G343, v. 1

898 Birds of Guadalcanal; exhibit, American museum of natural history.
Natural history (New York) Dec. 1942, v. 50: 238-239.
QH1.N13, v. 50

899 Blackwood, Beatrice. Both sides of Buka passage: an ethnographic
study of social, sexual and economic questions in the north-
western Solomon islands. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1935.
524 p., pl. maps. GN671.S6R55
References: p. 500-502.

900 ——— Mountain people of the South seas [Solomon Is.] Natural
history (New York) July, 1931, v. 31: 424-433.
QH1.N13, v. 31

901 Clark, H. L. Paradise of the Tasman [Lord Howe island].
National geographic magazine (Washington) July, 1935, v.
96: 115-136, illus. G1.N27, v. 96

902 Collinson, Clifford W. Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals.
London, Hurst & Blackett, 1926. 288 p. maps, plates.
DU850.C6

903 Copeland, Edwin B. Solomon island ferns. Philippine journal of
science (Manila) June, 1936, v. 60: 99-117.
Q75.P51, v. 60

904 Deek, Norman C. Grammar of the language spoken by the Kwara'ae
people of Mala. British Solomon islands. Polynesian society,
Wellington, N. Z. Journal, Mar.-Dec. 1934, v. 43: 1-16; 85-
100; 163-170; 246-257. GN2.P7, v. 43

905 Dickinson, Joseph H. C. A trader in the savage Solomons; a record
of romance and adventure. London, H. F. & G. Witherby, 1927.
218 p. plates. DU850.D5

906 Durdin, F. Tillman. Life on Guadalcanal. Time (Chicago) v. 40,
Sept. 28, 1942: 37. AP2.T37, v. 40

907 Eyerden, Walter J. Among the bushmen of Malaita [Solomon is.]
Natural history (New York) July, 1933, v. 33: 430-438.
QH1.N13, v. 33

908 Firth, Raymond. A native voyage to Rennell. Oceania (Melbourne)
1931-32, v. 2: 179-190. DU28.O3, v. 2

909 ——— Primitive Polynesian economy. [Tikopia] London, G. Rout-
ledge & sons, 1939. 387 p. HC30.F52

910 ——— We, the Tikopia; a sociological study of kinship in primi-
tive Polynesia. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1936. 605 p.
GN480.F5

911 ——— The work of the gods in Tikopia. London, London school of
economics and political science, 1940. plates. (Mono-
graphs on social anthropology, no. 1-2) GN473.F5
"The Tikopia ritual cycle is known as The work of the
gods."--Introduction.

912 Fox, Charles E. The threshold of the Pacific; an account of the
social organization, magic and religion of the people of San
Cristoval in the Solomon islands. New York, A. A. Knopf,
1924. 379 p. map. (History of civilization. Historical
ethnology) GN671.S6F6

913 Grattan, C. Hartley. Solomons: a frontier. Asia (New York) Jan. 1943, v. 43: 51. HF2119.A5, v. 43

914 Guadalcanal island; American fighting fronts; map. Illustrated London news, (Oct. 24, 31, 1942, v. 201: 454-455, 495. AP4.13, v. 201

915 Harsay, John R. Battle of the Matankau river; typical marine engagement in the mud and jungle of Guadalcanal. Life (Chicago) v. 13, Nov. 22, 1942: 99-101+ AP2.1547, v. 13

916 ——— Into the valley; a skirmish of the marines [Guadalcanal] New York, A. A. Knopf, 1943. 138 p. D767.98.H4

917 Hogbin, H. Ian. Coconuts and coral islands; Ontong Java, Lord Howe group, or Lauania. National geographic magazine (Washington) Mar. 1934, v. 65: 265-298. G1.W27, v. 65

918 ——— Education at Ontong Java, Solomon islands. American anthropologist (New Haven) Oct. 1931, v. 33: 601-614. GN1.A5, v. 33

919 ——— Experiments in civilization; the effects of European culture on a native community of the Solomon islands. London, G. Routledge & sons, 1939. 268 p. maps. 1944. New York, Transatlantic press. GN671.S6B6

920 ——— A note on Rennell Island. Oceania (Melbourne) 1931-32, v. 2: 174-178. DU28.03, v. 2

921 ——— The hill people of north-eastern Guadalcanal. Oceania (Melbourne) Sept. 1937, v. 8: 62-89. DU28.03, v. 8

922 ——— Ontong Java. Australian geographer (Sydney) Nov. 1929, v. 1, pt. 2: 86-92. G1.A93, v. 1

923 ——— Social advancement in Guadalcanal & Florida, Solomon islands. Oceania (Melbourne) Mar.-June, 1938, v. 8: 289-305, 392-402. DU28.03, v. 8

924 Hopkins, Arthur I. In the isles of King Solomon; an account of twenty-five years spent amongst the primitive Solomon islanders. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1928. 269 p. maps, plates. DU850.H6

925 Horack, Harold M. Medical-sanitary data on British Solomon islands protectorate. Army medical bulletin (Carlisle, Pa.) Jan. 1943, no. 65: 1-17. UH201.U6, no. 65

926 Hot spot; battleground of the Pacific [Solomon islands] Flying and industrial aviation (Chicago) Feb. 1943, v. 32: 261+ TL501.P6, v. 32

927 Ivens, Walter G. Dictionary and grammar of the language of Sa'a and Ulawa, Solomon islands, with appendices. Washington, Carnegie institution of Washington, 1918. 249 p. pl. (Publication no. 253) PL6301.I9
 Appendices: A brief grammar of Sa'a and Ulawa. The Lord's prayer in twenty languages, as used in the diocese of Melanesia among the islands of the south Pacific. Linguistics in the western Pacific. Melanesia and its people. Historical notes concerning the Melanesian mission. "Yachting" in Melanesia. The Queensland labor trade. Santa Cruz.

928 ———, comp. A dictionary of the language of Bugotu, Santa Isabel island, Solomon islands. London, The Royal Asiatic society, 1940. 98 p. PL6225.Z5I8

929 ——— Grammar and vocabulary of the Lau language, Solomon islands. Washington, Carnegie institution of Washington, 1921. 64 p. pl. (Publication no. 300) PL6252.L3I8

930 ——— A grammar of the language of Florida, British Solomon islands. London. University. School of Oriental studies, Bulletin, 1937, v. 8, pt. 4: 1075-1110. PJ3.L6, v. 8

931 ——— A grammar of the language of Longgu, Guadalcanal; of Vaturanga, Guadalcanal. London. University. School of Oriental studies, Bulletin, 1934, v. 7, pt. 2: 349-375; pt. 3: 601-621 PJ3.L6, v. 7

932 ——— The island builders of the Pacific; how & why the people of Mala [Malaita] construct their artificial islands, the antiquity & doubtful origin of the practice, with a description of the social organization, magic & religion of their inhabitants. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1930. 317 p. map, plates. DU850.I8

933 ——— Melanesians of the south-east Solomon islands. London, K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & co., 1927. 529 p. pl., maps. GN671.S6I8

934 ——— A vocabulary of the language of Longgu, Guadalcanal. London. University. School of Oriental studies. Bulletin, 1937, v. 9, pt. 1: 165-193. PJ3.L6, v. 9

935 ———, comp. A vocabulary of the Lau language, Big Mala, Solomon islands. New Plymouth, N. Z., T. Avery & sons, 1932-35. 129 p. (Memoir of the Polynesian society, no. 11) PL6252.L3I85

936 Johnson, Osa H. (Mrs. C. H. Getts) Life in the Solomons. Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 110: Sept. 26, 1942: 32-34. AP2.C65, v. 110

937 King of the cannibal isles, Bishop Thomas Wade. Time (Chicago) v. 39, May 11, 1942: 68.

938 Knibbs, Stanley G. C. The savage Solomons as they were & are, a record of a headhunting people gradually emerging from a life of savage cruelty & bloody customs, with a description of their manners & ways & of the beauties & potentialities of the islands. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1929. 282 p. plates, map. DU850.K6 1929

939 Lambert, Sylvester M. British Solomon islands health surveys, 1933. Journal of tropical medicine (London) Mar. 15, Apr. 2, Apr. 16, May 1, 1934, v. 37: 81, 100, 119, 134. DSG

939a Lanza, Conrad H. The Solomon islands. Field artillery journal (Washington) Feb. 1943, v. 33: 101-109. UF1.F6, v. 33

940 Lever, R. J. A. W. Geology of the British Solomon Islands protectorate. Geological magazine (London) June, 1937, v. 74: 271-277. maps. QH1.G15, v. 74
Bibliography.

941 Life on Guadalcanal. Newsweek (New York) v. 20, Oct. 26, 1942: 22-25. AP2.N6772, v. 20

942 McHardy, Emmet C. Letters from the North Solomons, edited by Eileen Duggan. Sydney, Dominion pub. co., 1935. 170 p. map, pl. BV3680.S6M3

943 Muspratt, Eric. My South sea island [San Cristoval, Solomon islands] London, M. Hopkinson, 1931. 255 p. map. DU850.M8

944 Mytinger, Caroline. Headhunting in the Solomon islands around the Coral sea. New York, The Macmillan co., 1942. 416 p. DU850.M9

945 Oliver, Douglas L. Solomon islands; sixteen-month expedition to the black spot. Natural history (New York) Nov. 1942, v. 50: 172-183. QH1.N13, v. 50

946 Patch of destiny [Guadalcanal] Time (Chicago) v. 40, Nov. 2, 1942: 28-32, illus., map. AP2.T37, v. 40

947 Raabe, H. E. Cannibal nights; the reminiscences of a free-lance trader. New York, Payson & Clarke, 1927. 323 p. map. G540.R2

948 Salwey, Mrs. Charlotte M. Kokomuruki island [Solomons] Asiatic review (London) Apr. 1932, n.s. v. 28: 335-339. DSL.A7, n.s. v. 28

949 Shapiro, Harry L. The physical characteristics of the Ontong Javanese: a contribution to the study of the non-Melanesian elements in Melanesia. New York city, The American museum of natural history, 1933. 278 p. map, plates. (Anthropological papers. vol. XXXIII, pt. III) GN2.A27 vol.33,pt.3 GN671.05S5

950 Solomon islanders led easy life until war intervened. Scientific American (New York) Feb. 1943, v. 168: 78. TL.S5, v. 168

951 Solomon islands--now mainly taken from Japan by U. S. forces; photographs. Illustrated London news, Aug. 22, 1942, v. 201: 209. AP4.I3, v. 201

952 Sullivan, V. M. Triumphs of the gospel in the Solomons. Missionary review (New York) Dec. 1935, v. 58: 567-570. BV2350.M7, v. 58

953 Tregaskis, Richard W. Guadalcanal diary. New York, Random house, 1943. 263 p. D767.98.T7
Review, "Solomons: first seven weeks." Time (Chicago) v. 41, Jan. 25, 1943: 90. AP2.T37, v. 41

954 Waterhouse, J. H. Lawry. A Roviana and English dictionary, with English-Roviana index and list of natural history objects. Guadalcanal, Melanesian mission press, 1928. 201 p. PL6298.Z5W3

955 Wolfert, Ira. Battle for the Solomons. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1943. 199 p. D767.98.W6

956 Wright, L. W. S. Notes on the hill people of north-eastern Guadalcanal. Oceania (Melbourne) Sept. 1938, v. 9: 97-100. DU28.03, v. 9

TONGA (FRIENDLY ISLANDS) PROTECTORATE

(The kingdom of Tonga [Queen Salote, 1918+] consists of three groups, Tongatabu, Haapi, Vavau, and outlying islands, including Niuafoou [Tin Can Island] and Falcon Island. The capital is Nukualofa)

957 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the Tongan islands protectorate, 1938. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1939. (Annual reports, no. 1918) JV33.G7A4

958 Tonga islands. Government gazette. Nukualofa, 1916-1940. 25 v. J8.B98

959 ----- Statement of trade and navigation, 1933-1939. Nukualofa, 1934-1940. 7 v. HF293.T6A3

960 ----- Dept. of education. Administration report, 1932-1939. Nukualofa, Tonga, 1933-1940. 8 v. L791.T6A22

961 ----- Laws, statutes, etc. A Revised edition of the law of Tonga, comprising all laws, acts, and ordinances in force on the 1st day of January, 1929. Nukualofa, Tonga, 1929. 751 p. Law

962 Charlton, F. R. Fonuafo'o or Falcon island. Geographical journal (London) July, 1941, v. 98: 33-34. G7.R91, v. 98

963 Collocott, Ernest E. V. Tales and poems of Tonga. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 169 p. music. (Bulletin 46) PL6531.Z73C6

964 ----- Tongan astronomy and calendar. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1922. 19 p. (Occasional papers. vol. VIII--no. 4) GN476.3.C6

965 -----, and John Havea. Proverbial sayings of the Tongans. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1922. 118 p. (Occasional papers. vol. VIII--no. 3) GN670.B6 vol.VIII,no.3

966 Edmonds, Mary. Tonga islands. Saturday review (London) Mar. 16, 1935, v. 159: 346. AP4.S3, v. 159

967 Fisher, W. E., jr. Of Tonga's islands. Canadian geographical journal (Montreal) Dec. 1941, v. 23: 308-313. G1.C3, v. 23

968 Fowler, Henry W. The fishes obtained by Lieut. H. C. Kellers, of the United States naval eclipse expedition of 1930, at Niuafoou island, Tonga group, in Oceania. (In U. S. National museum. Proceedings. Washington, 1933. v. 81, art. 8. 9 p.) Q11.U55 vol. 81

969 Gifford, Edward W., comp. Tongan myths and tales. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1924. 207 p. (Bulletin 8) GN670.B4 no. 8

970 ----- Tongan place names. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 258 p. maps. (Bulletin 6) GN670.B4 no. 6

971 ----- Tongan society. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1929. 366 p. illus., map. (Bulletin 61) GN671.T5G5

972 Hoffmeister, John E. Geology of Eua, Tonga; includes Petrography, by Harold L. Alling, Foraminifera, by G. Leslie Whipple. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 93 p. (Bulletin 96) Bibliography: p. 87-90. QE349.E8H6

973 -----, and H. S. Ladd. Falcon, the Pacific's newest island. National geographic magazine (Washington) Dec. 1928, v. 54: 757-766. G1.N27, v. 54

974 Jaggard, Thomas A. Living on a volcano; Niuafoou, Good Hope island, nicknamed Tin Can island. National geographic magazine (Washington) July, 1935, v. 68: 91-106, illus., map. G1.G35, v. 68

975 Luke, Sir Harry. Arcadia in the Pacific: Queen Salote of Tonga. Times (London) Jan. 28, 1939: 13-14, illus. Per. Div.

976 McKern, Will C. Archaeology of Tonga. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1929. 123 p. (Bulletin 60) GN875.T6M2

977 Menard, Wilmon B. Island of today and tomorrow; Niua Fo'ou; or, Tin Can island. Travel (New York) v. 65, Oct. 1935: 11-13+ G149.T73, v. 65

978 Ramsay, Charles S. Swimming the mail in the South seas: Niua Fo'ou, or Tin Can island. Travel (New York) v. 73, Aug. 1939: 38-40+, map. G149.T73, v. 73

979 -----, and Charles P. Plumb. Tin Can island, a story of Tonga and the swimming mail man of the South seas. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1938. 320 p. plates. DU880.R3 1938

- 980 Somerville, Henry Boyle T. Will Mariner; a true record of adventure. London, Faber and Faber, 1936. 370 p. plates, maps. DU880.S6 1936
- 981 Sullivan, Louis R. A contribution to Tongan somatology, based on the field studies of E. W. Gifford and W. C. McKern. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1922. 30 p. pl. (Memoirs. vol. VIII, no. 4) GN670.B5 vol.VIII,no.4
- 982 Thomson, Andrew. Report on Niuafoo island as station for solar eclipse observation. Popular astronomy (Northfield, Minn.) Oct. 1928, v. 36: 459-463. QBl.P8, v. 36
- 983 Wood, Alfred H. A history and geography of Tonga. Nuku'alofa, 1932. 108 p. maps. plates. DU880.W6

NEW HEBRIDES (CONDOMINIUM)

(The New Hebrides group is under joint administration of English and French officials, as provided for by Anglo-French Convention of February 1906)

- 984 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of the New Hebrides, 1938. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1940. (Annual reports, no. 1928) JV33.G7A4
- 985 ----- Foreign office. Historical section. New Hebrides. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 31 p. (Handbooks. no. 147) DU760.A5 D6.G7
- 986 ----- Treaties, etc., 1910- (George V) The protocol respecting the New Hebrides signed at London on 6th August, 1914, by representatives of the British and French governments and papers relating to it. Melbourne, Govt. printer, 1923. 60 p. DU760.A3 1923
- 987 ----- Treaties, etc., 1936- (George VI) Exchanges of notes between His Majesty's government in the United Kingdom and the French government modifying the Protocol respecting the New Hebrides signed at London on August 6, 1914, London, November 24/December 5, 1939, and December 8, 1939/January 18, 1940. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1940. 7 p. (Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Treaty series, no. 8 (1940)) Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 6184. Earlier exchanges in Treaty series, 1922, no. 7 (Cmd. 1681), 1923, no. 2 (Cmd. 1827), 1927, no. 28 (Cmd. 2988), 1932, no. 22 (Cmd. 4135) JX636 1892 1940, no.8

- 988 New Hebrides (Condominium) New Hebrides condominium gazette. 1927+ NN French and English.
- 989 Aubert de la Rue, Edgar. L'archipel des Nouvelles-Hébrides en Mélanésie. La Nature (Paris) Dec. 1, 1937, v. 65, pt. 2: 497-502. Q2.N2, v. 65
- 990 ----- Volcanism in the New Hebrides. Geographical review (New York) Jan. 1939, v. 29: 151-152. G1.G35, v. 29 Abstract of article in Bulletin volcanique, Association de volcanologie, union géodésique et géophysicale internationale, 1937, ser. 2, v. 2: 79-142.
- 991 Baker, John R. Depopulation in Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1928, v. 58: 279-303. GN2.A3, v. 58
- 992 ----- Man and animals in the New Hebrides. London, G. Routledge & sons, 1929. 200 p. music. plates, maps. "List of papers arising from the author's researches in the New Hebrides": p. 190-191. DU760.B3
- 993 ----- Northern New Hebrides. Geographical journal (London) Apr. 1929, v. 73: 305-325. G7.R91, v. 73
- 994 ----- and others. Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides. Geographical journal (London) Mar. 1935, v. 85: 209-233, maps. G7.R91, v. 85
- 995 Beasley, H. G., and F. L. Jones. Notes on red feather money from Santa Cruz group, New Hebrides. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1936, v. 66: 379-391. GN2.A3, v. 66
- 996 Bourge, Georges. Les Nouvelles-Hébrides de 1606 à 1906. Paris, A. Challamel, 1906. 286 p. plates. DU760.B7 "Bibliographie": p. 279-282.
- 997 Bowie, Fred. Today in the New Hebrides. Missionary review (New York) Sept. 1932, v. 55: 481-484. BV.2350.M7, v. 55
- 998 Brunet, Auguste. Le régime international des Nouvelles-Hébrides; le condominium anglo-français. Paris, A. Rousseau, 1908. 189 p. 2 fold. maps. DU760.B8
- 999 Buxton, P. A. The depopulation of the New Hebrides and other parts of Melanesia. Royal society of tropical medicine, London. Transactions, 1926-27, v. 19: 420-454. RC960.R6, v. 19

1000 Capell, A. The stratification of afterworld beliefs in the New Hebrides. Folk-lore (London) 1938, v. 49: 51-85. G7L.F5, v. 49

1001 Chantepleure, Guy [pseud.] Escaltes hébridais. Revue des deux mondes (Paris) Dec. 15, 1934, s 8, v. 24: 823-857. AP20.R3, s. 8, v. 24

1002 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Backwaters of the savage South seas. London, Jarrolds, 1933. 285 p. plates, maps. DU760.C45

1003 Deacon, Arthur B. Malekula, a vanishing people in the New Hebrides, edited by Camilla H. Wedgwood London, G. Routledge & sons, 1934. 789 p. map, music, pl. Bibliography: p. 757-760. DU760.D4

1004 Erromanga [New Hebrides] L'illustration (Paris) Aug. 17, 1929, v. 87: 172, map. AP20.I3, v. 87

1005 Faugier, Stéphane. Quand j'étais négrier. Paris, Gallimard, 1930. 238 p. map. DU760.F3

1006 Fletcher, Robert J. Isles of illusion; letters from the South Seas, edited by Bohun Lynch. Boston, Small, Maynard and co., 1923. 331 p. DU760.F4 1923a

1007 Frater, Maurice. Midst volcanic fires; an account of missionary tours among the volcanic islands of the New Hebrides. London, J. Clarke & co., 1922. 287 p. plates. BV3680.N6F7

1008 Guibon-Poulléau, Alice. Iles de fièvre. L'illustration (Paris) Aug. 18, 1934, v. 188: 519. AP20.I3, v. 188

1009 Gunn, William. The gospel in Futuna: with chapters on the islands of the New Hebrides. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1914. 326 p.

1010 Harrisson, Tom H. Birds of Espiritu Santo. Geographical journal (London) Mar. 1935, v. 85: 225-227. G7.R91, v. 85

1011 ----- Living in Espiritu Santo. Geographical journal (London) Sept. 1936, v. 88: 243-261, maps. G7.R91, v. 88 Includes bibliography.

1012 ----- Living with the people of Malekula; with discussion. Geographical journal (London) Aug. 1936, v. 88: 97-127. maps. Includes bibliography. G7.R91, v. 88

1013 Harrisson, Tom H. New Hebrides people and culture. Geographical journal (London) Oct. 1936, v. 88: 332-341, maps. Includes bibliography. G7.R91, v. 88

1014 ----- Savage civilization. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1937. 461 p. maps, music. DU760.H3 1937a

1015 Hendry, Frank C. Repentance [story of earthquake in New Hebrides] by Shalimar [pseud.] Blackwood's magazine (London) July, 1942, v. 252: 37-47. AP4.B6, v. 252

1016 Humphreys, Clarence B. The southern New Hebrides; an ethnological record. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1926. 214 p. GN671.N6H8

1017 Jacomb, Edward. France and England in the New Hebrides: the Anglo-French condominium. Melbourne, Australia, 1914. 234 p.

1018 Johnson, Martin. Cannibal-land; adventures with a camera in the New Hebrides. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1922. 191 p. plates. DU760.J6

1019 Lambert, Sylvester M. Health survey of the New Hebrides. Suva, Fiji, 1926.

1020 Layard, John W. Atchin [New Hebrides] twenty years ago. Geographical journal (London) Oct. 1936, v. 88: 342-351. G7.R91, v. 88

1021 ----- Maze-dances and the ritual of the labyrinth in Malekula. Folk-lore (London) 1936, v. 47: 123-170, illus. G7L.F5, v. 47

1022 Macdonald, Rev. Donald, ed. South Sea languages. A series of studies on the languages of the New Hebrides, and other South Sea islands. Melbourne, Trustees of the Public library, 1889-90. 2 v. PL6271.M2

1023 MacLachlan, R. R. C. Native pottery of the New Hebrides. Polynesian society, Wellington. Journal, Mar. 1939, v. 48: 32-55. GN2.P7, v. 48

1024 Mueller, John T. John G. Paton, missionary to the New Hebrides, 1824-1907. Grand Rapids, Mich., Zondervan publishing house, 1941. 129 p. BV3680.N6M8

1025 New Hebrides: islands of the condominium. Geographical review (New York) April, 1938, v. 28: 328-329. G1.G35, v. 28

1026 Paton, John G. The story of Dr. John G. Paton's thirty years with South sea cannibals. Edited by Dr. James Paton, revised by A. K. Langridge. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1923. 256 p. plates, map. BV3680.N6P2 1923

- 1027 Politis, Nicolas S. Le condominium franco-anglais des Nouvelles-Hébrides. Paris, A. Pedone, 1908. 151 p.
"Documents annexes": p. 103-147. JX4068.C7P7
- 1028 Somerville, Henry B. T. The chart-makers. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood & sons, 1928. 302 p. plates. DU760.S6
Experiences while on surveying service, principally in the New Hebrides.
- 1029 Speiser, Felix. Two years with the natives in the western Pacific. London, Mills & Boon, 1913. 291 p. plates, fold. map. DU760.S73

A U S T R A L I A N I S L A N D S

(Territories of Papua and Norfolk Island, and Mandates of New Guinea and Nauru)

Note: Works on British New Guinea (Papua) and on the former German territory of New Guinea are grouped together for convenience, as well as a few items on Dutch New Guinea. The surrounding islands are divided into two sections, one on the D'Entrecasteaux and Louisiade groups (including the Trobriands), which are administered under Papua, the other on the former German Bismarck Archipelago (New Britain, New Ireland, Admiralty Islands, and a portion of the Solomon Islands including Bougainville), which are part of the mandated territory.

N E W G U I N E A

- 1030 Australia. Dept. of defence. Report... on the military occupation of the German New Guinea possessions. Melbourne, 1922. 24 p. map. DU742.A85 1922
- 1031 ----- Governor-general. Report to the League of nations on the administration of the Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, 1922-1941. Annual. map. DU742.A8
- 1032 ----- Dept. of home and territories. Report by Colonel John Ainsworth... (late chief native commissioner, Kenya colony) on administrative arrangements and matters affecting the interests of natives in the territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, 1924. 43 p. plates. DU742.A85 1924
- 1033 ----- Prime minister's dept. Official handbook of the territory of New Guinea administered by the commonwealth of Australia under mandate from the Council of the League of nations. Canberra, 1937. 551 p. tables, maps. DU742.A85 1937

- 1034 Australia. Royal commission on Edie Creek (New Guinea) leases. Report of the Royal commission on the Edie Creek (New Guinea) leases [Gold mines] (with summary of exhibits) Canberra, 1927. 22 p. TN428.N4A5 1927
- 1035 ----- Royal commission on late German New Guinea. Interim and Final reports of Royal commission on late German New Guinea. Melbourne, 1920. 83 p. map. DU742.A85 1920a
- 1036 Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Historical section. British New Guinea (Papua) London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 69 p. (Handbooks, no. 88) DU740.A25 D6.G7 no. 88
- 1037 League of nations. Council. Mandate for German possessions in the Pacific ocean situated south of the equator other than German Samoa and Nauru. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1921. 3 p. (Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Miscellaneous, no. 5 (1921)) D651.P2A5 1921
Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 1201.
- 1038 New Guinea (Ter.) New Guinea gazette. Rabaul, 1921-1940. 20 v. J8.G6
- 1039 ----- Statistics relating to commerce, native tax, population, live stock and agriculture, etc., in connexion with the late German New Guinea possessions. Comp. from German official publications, etc. 2d ed. Melbourne, A. J. Mullett, government printer, 1916. 32 p. HA4007.N45 1916
- 1040 ----- Laws, statutes, etc. Laws of the territory of New Guinea. 1921-1931. Canberra, 1923-32+ 10 v., annual. Law
- 1041 Papua (Ter.) Annual report, 1890-1940. Port Moresby, 1890-1941. 47 v. J964.R15
- 1042 ----- Estimates of revenue and expenditure. Port Moresby, 1923-1933+ 12 v. HJ99.P3A3
- 1043 ----- Territory of Papua government gazette. Port Moresby, 1906-1940. 35 v. J8.B94
- 1044 ----- Government anthropologist. Anthropology, report, nos. 1-15. Port Moresby, 1923-36. GN671.N5A3
A number of these reports, mainly by F. E. Williams, the government anthropologist, are analysed separately.
- 1045 ----- Papuan villager. Port Moresby, Govt. print., 1929+ monthly. [v. 12, 1940] DU740.A14
Ed. by F. E. Williams, government anthropologist.

1046 Papua. Laws, statutes, etc. Ordinances and statutory rules. Port Moresby, 1917+ annual. Latest in GPRR

1047 ----- Regulations and statutory rules from 1888 to 1923. Port Moresby, 1925. 559 p. Law

1048 ----- Lieutenant-governor, 1908- (J. H. P. Murray) Review of the Australian administration in Papua from 1907 to 1920. Port Moresby, 1920. 48 p. DU740.A27 1920

1049 Abel, Russell W. Charles W. Abel of Kwato; forty years in dark Papua, by his son. New York, Fleming H. Revell Co., 1934. 255 p. BV3680.N5A2
Review by D. L. Pierson. Missionary review (New York) July, 1934, v. 57: 357-360. BV2350.M7, v. 57

1050 ----- Experiences in the Papuan bush. Missionary review (New York) Sept. 1937, v. 60: 416-421. BV2350.M7, v. 60

1051 ----- From a Papuan missionary's journal. Missionary review (New York) Oct. 1939, v. 62: 439-445. BV2350.M7, v. 62

1052 Adler, Willien F. The isle of vanishing men; a narrative of adventure in cannibal-land. New York, The Century co., 1922. 184 p. plates. DU740.A4

1053 Archbold, Richard. Unknown New Guinea; American scientists discover a valley of 60,000 people never before seen by white men. National geographic magazine (Washington) Mar. 1941, v. 79: 315-338. illus., maps. G1.N27, v. 79

1054 -----, and Austin L. Rand. Latchkey to a savage tribe; the Richard Archbold expedition in Grand valley [New Guinea] a domain of stone age natives. Natural history (New York) Apr. 1941, v. 47: 193-199. QH1.M13, v. 47

1055 ----- New Guinea expedition; Fly river area, 1936-1937. New York, R. M. McBride and co., 1940. 206 p. maps. DU740.A7

1056 Austen, Leo. The delta division of Papua. Australian geographer (Sydney) 1934, v. 2, no. 4: 20-27. G1.A93, v. 2

1057 Australia's outer bastion; Admiralty chart of Port Moresby, south New Guinea. Illustrated London news, Apr. 4, 1942, v. 200: 413. AP4.I3, v. 200

1058 Bateson, Gregory. Naven, a survey of the problems suggested by a composite picture of the culture of a New Guinea tribe drawn from three points of view. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1936. 286 p. pl. DU740.B3

1059 Bearup, A. J. The Ramu and Wahgi valleys of New Guinea. Australian geographer (Sydney) May, 1936, v. 3, no. 1: 3-14. G1.A93, v. 3

1060 Beaver, Wilfred N. Unexplored New Guinea; a record of the travels, adventures, and experiences of a resident magistrate amongst the head-hunting savages and cannibals of the unexplored interior of New Guinea. London, Seelcy, Service & co., 1920. 320 p. maps, plates. DU640.B4

1061 Behrmann, Walter. Im strongebiet des Sepik, eine deutsche forschungsreise in Neuguinea. Berlin, A. Scherl, 1922. 359 p. map. DU742.B4

1062 ----- Das westliche Kaiser-Wilhelms-land in Neu-Guinea. Berlin, Gesellschaft für erdkunde, 1924. 72 p. pl., maps. DU742.B44

1063 Bell, J. P. F. Upper Ramu [New Guinea] Blackwood's magazine (London) June, 1934, v. 235: 855-868. AP4.B6, v. 235

1064 Bernatzik, Hugo A. Flight into the stone age; life in unexplored New Guinea. Geographical magazine (London) Dec. 1935, v. 1: 79-93, illus. G1.G343, v. 1

1065 Bijlmer, Hendricus J. Anthropological results of the Dutch scientific central New-Guinea expedition A° 1920, followed by an essay on the anthropology of the Papuans. Leiden, Brill, 1922. 94 p. pl., maps. GN671.N5B5

1066 Blackwood, Beatrice. Life on the Upper Watut, New Guinea, among the Kukukuku; with discussion. Geographical journal (London) July, 1939, v. 94: 11-28. maps. G7.R91, v. 94

1067 Bledsoe, Alan. Jungle cop. [New Guinea] Asia (New York) July, 1934, v. 34: 398-403. HF3119.A5, v. 34

1068 Booth, Mrs. Doris R. Mountains, gold and cannibals. London, C. Palmer, 1929. 179 p. plates. DU740.B7

1069 Brandes, Elmer W. Into primeval Papua by seaplane. National geographic magazine (Washington) Sept. 1929, v. 56: 253-332. G1.N27, v. 56

1070 Brass, L. J. Stone age agriculture in New Guinea. Geographical review (London) Oct. 1941, v. 31: 555-569. Gl.G35, v. 31

1071 Braun, Fred, and C. V. Sheatsley. On both sides of the equator; a history of the New Guinea and India mission fields of the American Lutheran church. Columbus, O., The Lutheran book concern, 1937. 284 p. maps. BV3680.N5B7

1072 Brave boongs; part the [New Guinea] natives have taken in the fighting. Newsweek (New York) v. 20, Oct. 19, 1942: 27. AP2.N6772, v. 20

1073 British ornithologists' union expedition, 1909-1911. Reports on the collections made by the British ornithologists' union expedition and the Wollaston expedition in Dutch New Guinea, 1910-13. London, F. Edwards, 1916. 2 v. plates, maps. QH198.N5B7
Edited by W. R. Ogilvie-Trant.

1074 Bromilow, William E. Twenty years among primitive Papuans. London, The Epworth press, 1929. 316 p. plates. DU740.B8

1075 Bushell, Keith. Papuan epic. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1931. 318 p. map, plates. DU740.B85

1076 Carey, S. Warren. The morphology of New Guinea. Australian geographer (Sydney) Nov. 1938, v. 3, no. 5: 3-31. Gl.A93, v. 3

1077 Champion, Ivan F. Across New Guinea from the Fly to the Sepik. London, Constable & co., 1932. 267 p. plates, map. DU740.C46

1078 ----- Bamu-Purari patrol, 1936. Geographical journal (London) Sept.-Oct. 1940, v. 96: 190-206, 243-257. G7.R91, v. 96

1079 Chauvet, Stéphen. Les arts indigènes en Nouvelle-Guinée. Paris, Société d'éditions géographiques, maritimes et coloniales, 1930. 350 p. pl., map. W7411.N4C5

1080 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Cyclops mountains of Dutch New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) January, 1938, v. 91: 21-30 maps. G7.R91, v. 91

1081 ----- The land of the red bird. London, H. Joseph, 1938. 300 p. plates. DU744.C5

1082 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Mountainous country at the boundary, north New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) Oct. 1941, v. 98: 169-188; map, plates. G7.R91, v. 98

1083 ----- The two roads of Papua. London, Jarrolds, 1935. 285 p. pl., map. DU740.C48

1084 Chinnery, E. W. P. Central ranges of the mandated territory of New Guinea from Mount Chapman to Mount Hagen. Geographical journal (London) Nov. 1934, v. 84: 398-412. G7.R91, v. 84

1085 ----- The conservation of native tribes in New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) Dec. 1930, v. 76: 509-512. G7.R91, v. 76

1086 Cilento, R. W. The causes of depopulation of the western islands of the territory of New Guinea. Canberra, 1928.

1087 Climatic conditions in New Guinea. Science (New York) Mar. 18, 1943, v. 97: sup. 8. Q1.S35, v. 97

1088 Conigrave, Charles Price. Walk-about. London, J. M. Dent & sons, 1938. 250 p. maps, plates. DU104.C7

1089 Crandall, Lee S. Paradise quest; a naturalist's experiences in New Guinea. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1931. 226 p. music, plates. DU740.C7

1090 Crockett, Charis. The house in the rain forest. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1942. 300 p. plates. DU744.C76

1091 Demaitre, Edmond. New Guinea gold; cannibals & gold-seekers in New Guinea. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1936. 255 p. plates. DU740.D42 1936
Tr. by Henry Dawson Beaumont.

1092 Dempwolff, Otto. Grammatik der Jabêm-sprache auf Neuguinea. Hamburg, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & co., 1939. 92 p. PL6251.D4

1093 Detzner, Hermann. Moeurs et coutumes des Papous; quatre ans chez les cannibales de Nouvelle-Guinée (1914-1918) Paris, Payot, 1935. 315 p. map. DU742.D43

1094 Eggleston, Frederic W., ed. The Australian mandate for New Guinea; record of round table discussion issued for the Victorian branch of the League of nations union. Melbourne, Macmillan & co., 1928. 149 p. map.

1070 Brass, L. J. Stone age agriculture in New Guinea. Geographical review (London) Oct. 1941, v. 31: 555-569. Gl.G35, v. 31

1071 Braun, Fred, and C. V. Sheatsley. On both sides of the equator; a history of the New Guinea and India mission fields of the American Lutheran church. Columbus, O., The Lutheran book concern, 1937. 284 p. maps. BV3680.N5B7

1072 Brave boongs; part the [New Guinea] natives have taken in the fighting. Newsweek (New York) v. 20, Oct. 19, 1942: 27. AP2.N6772, v. 20

1073 British ornithologists' union expedition, 1909-1911. Reports on the collections made by the British ornithologists' union expedition and the Wollaston expedition in Dutch New Guinea, 1910-13. London, F. Edwards, 1916. 2 v. plates, maps. QH198.N5B7
Edited by W. R. Ogilvie-Trant.

1074 Bromilow, William E. Twenty years among primitive Papuans. London, The Epworth press, 1929. 316 p. plates. DU740.B8

1075 Bushell, Keith. Papuan epic. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1931. 318 p. map, plates. DU740.B85

1076 Carey, S. Warren. The morphology of New Guinea. Australian geographer (Sydney) Nov. 1938, v. 3, no. 5: 3-31. Gl.A93, v. 3

1077 Champion, Ivan F. Across New Guinea from the Fly to the Sepik. London, Constable & co., 1932. 267 p. plates, map. DU740.C46

1078 ----- Bamu-Purari patrol, 1936. Geographical journal (London) Sept.-Oct. 1940, v. 96: 190-206, 243-257. G7.R91, v. 96

1079 Chauvet, Stéphen. Les arts indigènes en Nouvelle-Guinée. Paris, Société d'éditions géographiques, maritimes et coloniales, 1930. 350 p. pl., map. N7411.N4C5

1080 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Cyclops mountains of Dutch New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) January, 1938, v. 91: 21-30 maps. G7.R91, v. 91

1081 ----- The land of the red bird. London, H. Joseph, 1938. 300 p. plates. DU744.C5

1082 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Mountainous country at the boundary, north New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) Oct. 1941, v. 98: 169-188; map, plates. G7.R91, v. 98

1083 ----- The two roads of Papua. London, Jarrolds, 1935. 285 p. pl., map. DU740.C48

1084 Chinnery, E. W. P. Central ranges of the mandated territory of New Guinea from Mount Chapman to Mount Hagen. Geographical journal (London) Nov. 1934, v. 84: 398-412. G7.R91, v. 84

1085 ----- The conservation of native tribes in New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) Dec. 1930, v. 76: 509-512. G7.R91, v. 76

1086 Cilento, R. W. The causes of depopulation of the western islands of the territory of New Guinea. Canberra, 1928.

1087 Climatic conditions in New Guinea. Science (New York) Mar. 18, 1943, v. 97: sup. 8. Q1.S35, v. 97

1088 Conigrave, Charles Price. Walk-about. London, J. M. Dent & sons, 1938. 250 p. maps, plates. DU104.C7

1089 Crandall, Lee S. Paradise quest; a naturalist's experiences in New Guinea. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1931. 226 p. music, plates. DU740.C7

1090 Crockett, Charis. The house in the rain forest. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1942. 300 p. plates. DU744.C76

1091 Demaitre, Edmond. New Guinea gold; cannibals & gold-seekers in New Guinea. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1936. 255 p. plates. DU740.D42 1936
Tr. by Henry Dawson Beaumont.

1092 Dempwolff, Otto. Grammatik der Jabêm-sprache auf Neuguinea. Hamburg, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & co., 1939. 92 p. PL6251.D4

1093 Detzner, Hermann. Moeurs et coutumes des Papous; quatre ans chez les cannibales de Nouvelle-Guinée (1914-1918) Paris, Payot, 1935. 315 p. map. DU742.D43

1094 Eggleston, Frederic W., ed. The Australian mandate for New Guinea; record of round table discussion issued for the Victorian branch of the League of nations union. Melbourne, Macmillan & co., 1928. 149 p. map.

1095 Evans, Luther H. New Guinea under Australian mandate rule. Southwestern political and social science quarterly (Austin, Tex.) June, 1929, v. 10: 1-21. H1.S65, v. 10 Bibliographical footnotes.

1096 Firth, Raymond W. Art and life in New Guinea. New York, The Studio publications, 1936. 126 p. plates. N7411.N4F5

1097 Fisher, M. S. Origin and composition of alluvial gold, with special reference to the Morobe goldfield of New Guinea. Institute of mining and metallurgy, London. Bulletin, Feb. 1935. 46 p. Discussion, Mar. 1935: 1-27; Apr.: 23-24; May: 31-32; July: 5-14. DGS

1098 Fisher, N. H. Gold in New Guinea. Mining magazine (London) May, 1940, p. 305-308, map. DGS

1099 Flierl, Johann. Christ in New Guinea. Former cannibals become evangelists by the marvellous grace of God. A short history of missionwork done by the native helpers and teachers in the Lutheran mission, New Guinea. Tanunda, South Australia, The author, 1932. 208 p. plates, map. BV3680.N5F62

1100 ----- Forty-five years in New Guinea, memoirs of the senior missionary, translated by Prof. M. Wiederaenders. Columbus, O., The Lutheran book concern, 1931. 204 p. map. BV3680.N5F57 1931

1101 Fortune, Reo F. Arapesh. New York, J. J. Augustin, 1942. 237 p. (Publications of the American ethnological society, ed. by Franz Boas. Vol. XIX) PM101.A5 vol. 19
The language is rendered in the form of a grammar followed by texts of Arapesh legends, with free English translation on opposite pages. PL6621.A7F6

1102 ----- Arapesh warfare. American anthropologist (New York) Jan. 1939, v. 41: 22-41. GN1.A5, v. 41

1103 Fournier, Frank L. Trip up the Sepik river. Canadian geographical journal (Montreal) Feb. 1941, v. 22: 90-97. G1.C3, v. 22

1104 Gold in New Guinea. Far Eastern review (Shanghai) Dec. 1940, v. 36: 436-437+, map. HC411.F2, v. 36

1105 Grattan, C. Hartley. Enigma of New Guinea. Asia (New York) May, 1941, v. 41: 252-254. HF3119.A5, v. 41

1106 Griffin, Henry L. An official in British New Guinea. London, C. Palmer, 1925. 252 p. map, plates. DU740.G6

1107 Grimshaw, Beatrice E. The new New Guinea. 2d ed. London, Hutchinson & co., 1911. 322 p. plates, map. DU740.G7

1108 Groves, William C. Native education and culture - contact in New Guinea: a scientific approach. Melbourne, Melbourne university press, 1936. 179 p. (Educational research series, no. 46) DE

1109 Haddon, Alfred Cort, ed. Reports of the Cambridge anthropological expedition to Torres straits. Cambridge [Eng.] The University press, 1901-1935. 6 v. in 7. pl., maps. Vols. II-VI, Physiology and psychology, linguistics, Arts and crafts, Sociology, magic and religion, 1901-1912. Vol. I, General ethnography, 1935. GN671.T6H2

1110 Hambly, Wilfrid D. Craniometry of New Guinea. Chicago, 1940. 290 p. front map, pl. (Anthropological series, Field museum of natural history, vol. XXV, no. 3. Publication 465) GN2.F4 vol. 25, no.3
Bibliography: p. 282-286.

1111 Hanke, A. Grammatik und vokabularium der Bongu-sprache (Astrol- abebai, Kaiser-Wilhelmsland). Berlin, G. Reimer, 1909. 252 p. map. PL6621.B7H3

1112 Hannemann, Emil F. Tibet, New Guinea legends. Columbus, O., Lutheran book concern, 1935. 94 p., music. GR385.N55E3

1113 Hanselmann, Roland. In the jungles of New Guinea; informal observations of a missionary. Columbus, O., The Lutheran book concern, 193-. 56 p. DU740.H33

1114 ----- New Guinea yesterday, today and tomorrow. Missionary review (New York) Jan. 1938, v. 61: 40-44. BV2350.M7, v. 61

1115 Hides, Jack G. Papuan wonderland. London, Blackie & son, 1936. 204 p. plates. DU740.H48
"Written mainly from my diary, the official record of the Strickland-Purari patrol."--p. xviii.

1116 ----- Savage patrol. New York, R. M. McBride & co., 1936. 205 p. plates, map. DU740.H5 1936

1117 ----- Savages in serge. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1938. 231 p. plates. HV8280.H5

1095 Evans, Luther H. New Guinea under Australian mandate rule. Southwestern political and social science quarterly (Austin, Tex.) June, 1929, v. 10: 1-21. H1.S65, v. 10 Bibliographical footnotes.

1096 Firth, Raymond W. Art and life in New Guinea. New York, The Studio publications, 1936. 126 p. plates. N7411.N4F5

1097 Fisher, M. S. Origin and composition of alluvial gold, with special reference to the Morobe goldfield of New Guinea. Institute of mining and metallurgy, London. Bulletin, Feb. 1935. 46 p. Discussion, Mar. 1935: 1-27; Apr.: 23-24; May: 31-32; July: 5-14. DGS

1098 Fisher, N. H. Gold in New Guinea. Mining magazine (London) May, 1940, p. 305-308, map. DGS

1099 Flierl, Johann. Christ in New Guinea. Former cannibals become evangelists by the marvellous grace of God. A short history of missionwork done by the native helpers and teachers in the Lutheran mission, New Guinea. Tanunda, South Australia, The author, 1932. 208 p. plates, map. BV3680.N5F62

1100 ----- Forty-five years in New Guinea, memoirs of the senior missionary, translated by Prof. M. Wiederaenders. Columbus, O., The Lutheran book concern, 1931. 204 p. map. BV3680.N5F57 1931

1101 Fortune, Reo F. Arapesh. New York, J. J. Augustin, 1942. 237 p. (Publications of the American ethnological society, ed. by Franz Boas. Vol. XIX) PM101.A5 vol. 19
The language is rendered in the form of a grammar followed by texts of Arapesh legends, with free English translation on opposite pages. PL6621.A7F6

1102 ----- Arapesh warfare. American anthropologist (New York) Jan. 1939, v. 41: 22-41. GN1.A5, v. 41

1103 Fournier, Frank L. Trip up the Sepik river. Canadian geographical journal (Montreal) Feb. 1941, v. 22: 90-97. G1.C3, v. 22

1104 Gold in New Guinea. Far Eastern review (Shanghai) Dec. 1940, v. 36: 436-437+, map. H0411.F2, v. 36

1105 Grattan, C. Hartley. Enigma of New Guinea. Asia (New York) May, 1941, v. 41: 252-254. HF3119.A5, v. 41

1106 Griffin, Henry L. An official in British New Guinea. London, C. Palmer, 1925. 252 p. map, plates. DU740.G6

1107 Grimshaw, Beatrice E. The new New Guinea. 2d ed. London, Hutchinson & co., 1911. 322 p. plates, map. DU740.G7

1108 Groves, William C. Native education and culture - contact in New Guinea: a scientific approach. Melbourne, Melbourne university press, 1936. 179 p. (Educational research series, no. 46) DE

1109 Haddon, Alfred Cort, ed. Reports of the Cambridge anthropological expedition to Torres straits. Cambridge [Eng.] The University press, 1901-1935. 6 v. in 7. pl., maps. Vols. II-VI, Physiology and psychology, linguistics, Arts and crafts, Sociology, magic and religion, 1901-1912. Vol. I, General ethnography, 1935. GN671.T6H2

1110 Hambly, Wilfrid D. Cranometry of New Guinea. Chicago, 1940. 290 p. front map, pl. (Anthropological series, Field museum of natural history, vol. XXV, no. 3. Publication 465) GN2.F4 vol. 25, no.3
Bibliography: p. 282-286.

1111 Hanke, A. Grammatik und vokabularium der Bongu-sprache (Astrol- abebai, Kaiser-Wilhelmsland). Berlin, G. Reimer, 1909. 252 p. map. PL6621.B7H3

1112 Hannemann, Emil F. Tibet, New Guinea legends. Columbus, O., Lutheran book concern, 1935. 94 p., music. GR385.N55E3

1113 Hanselmann, Roland. In the jungles of New Guinea; informal observations of a missionary. Columbus, O., The Lutheran book concern, 193-. 56 p. DU740.H33

1114 ----- New Guinea yesterday, today and tomorrow. Missionary review (New York) Jan. 1938, v. 61: 40-44. BV2350.M7, v. 61

1115 Hides, Jack G. Papuan wonderland. London, Blackie & son, 1936. 204 p. plates. DU740.H48
"Written mainly from my diary, the official record of the Strickland-Purari patrol."--p. xviii.

1116 ----- Savage patrol. New York, R. M. McBride & co., 1936. 205 p. plates, map. DU740.H5 1936

1117 ----- Savages in serge. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1938. 231 p. plates. HV8280.H5

1118 Hogbin, H. Ian. Tillage and collection: a New Guinea economy. Oceanica (Melbourne) Dec. 1938-Mar. 1939, v. 9: 127-151. DU28.03, v. 9

1119 Holmes, John H. In primitive New Guinea; an account of a quarter of a century spent amongst the primitive Ipi & Namau groups of tribes of the Gulf of Papua, with an interesting description of their manner of living, their customs & habits, feasts & festivals, totems & cults. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1924. 307 p. plates, map. DU740.H6 1924a

1120 ----- Way back in Papua. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1926. 320 p. plates. GN664.P2H6

1121 Horack, Harold M. Medical & sanitary data on the territory of Papua, the Australian - mandated territory of New Guinea (including the Bismarck archipelago) Army medical bulletin (Carlisle, Pa.) Jan. 1943, no. 65: 18-49. UH201.U6, no. 65

1122 Humphries, W. R. Patrolling in Papua. London, T. F. Unwin, ltd., 1923. 287 p. plates. DU740.H8

1123 Hurley, Frank. Pearls and savages; adventures in the air, on land and sea—in New Guinea. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1924. 414 p. plates, map. DU740.H85

1124 Hydroelectric station flies into the wilds of New Guinea. Far eastern review (Shanghai) Aug. 1934, v. 30: 362. HC411.F2, v. 30

1125 Idriess, Ion L. Gold-dust and ashes. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1939. 280 p. plates. DU742.I4 1939

1126 Jackson, Charles F. Native labour law and practice in Papua. Sydney, The Law book co. of Australasia, 1924. 117 p. Law

1127 Jaffray, R. A. Until we find them in Dutch New Guinea. Missionary review (New York) Sept. 1939, v. 62: 403-404. BV2350.M7, v. 62

1128 ----- Visit to Dutch New Guinea. Missionary review (New York) July, 1938, v. 61: 329-332. BV2350.M7, v. 61

1129 Kahn, Ely J., jr. Somewhere in New Guinea. New Yorker, v. 18, Dec. 5, 1942: 71-72+; Dec. 12, 92; Jan. 16, 1943: 36+; Jan. 30, 1943: 38+ AP2.N6763, v. 18

1130 Karius, C. H. Exploration in the interior of Papua and north-east New Guinea; with discussion. Geographical journal (London) Oct. 1929, v. 74: 305-322. G7.R91, v. 74

1131 Keysser, Christian. Group conversion among the Papuans. International review of missions (London) July, 1938, v. 27: 403-414. BV2351.I6, v. 27

1132 ----- Eine Papuagemeinde. Kassel, Bärenreiter-verlag, 1929. 249 p. plates. BV3680.N5K4

1133 Klein, W. C. Comparison in colonial development; trade in Australian and Dutch New Guinea. Asiatic review (London) July, 1937, n.s. v. 33: 566-580. maps. DS1.A7, v. 33

1134 ----- Need for co-operation between Australian and Dutch New Guinea. Asiatic review (London) July, 1938, n.s. v. 34: 494-496. DS1.A7, v. 34

1135 Kolk, J. van de. Marindineesch woordenboek. Weltevreden, Landsdrukkerij, 1922. 1 v. map. PL6621.M3K6

1136 Landtman, Gunnar. The Kiwai Papuans of British New Guinea, a nature-born instance of Rousseau's ideal community. London, Macmillan and co., 1927. 485 p. map, plates. DU740.L3

1137 Lane-Poole, Charles E. The forest resources of the territories of Papua and New Guinea. Melbourne, Government printer, 1925. 209 p. plates, maps. SD115.P3L3

1138 Langford, Walter G. Report on the geology of the Hohoro district, Papuan oilfield. Melbourne, 1918. 16 p. map. (Papua. Bulletin of the territory of Papua. No. 4) QE349.P3L3

1139 Lawes, William G. Grammar and vocabulary of language spoken by Motu tribe (New Guinea). 3d and enl. ed. Sydney, 1896. "English-Motu vocabulary": p. 31-74; "Motu and English": p. 75-136. Comparative vocabulary of seven New Guinea dialects (Motu, Keapara, Galona, South Cape, Kabadi, Maiva, Toaripi): p. 145-157. PL6257.L3

1140 Leahy, Michael. Central highlands of New Guinea [Ten journeys, 1930-1934] Geographical journal (London) Mar. 1936, v. 88: 229-262, illus., fold. map. G7.R91, v. 88

- 1141 Leahy, Michael J., and Maurice Crain. The land that time forgot; adventures and discoveries in New Guinea. New York, Funk & Wagnalls co., 1937. 274 p. plates, maps. DU740.L43
- 1142 Le Souef, Albert S., and Harry Burrell. The wild animals of Australasia, embracing the mammals of New Guinea & the nearer Pacific islands, with a chapter on the bats of Australia and New Guinea by Ellis Le G. Troughton. London, G. G. Harrap & co., 1926. 387 p. plates. QL733.L35
- 1143 Lett, Lewis. Knights errant of Papua. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood & sons, 1935. 283 p. DU740.L45
- 1144 ----- Papuan patrol. Cornhill magazine (London) Mar. 1936, v. 153: 346-372. AP4.C8, v. 153
- 1145 ----- Sweet potatoes: a Papuan day. Cornhill magazine (London) Sept. 1935, v. 152: 315-321. AP4.C8, v. 152
- 1146 ----- Uncharted waters. Blackwood's magazine (London) Feb. 1940, v. 247: 195-209. AP2.B6, v. 247
- 1147 Lévy-Bruhl, Lucien. La mythologie primitive; le monde mythique des Australiens et des Papous. 2. éd. Paris, F. Alcan, 1935. 335 p. pl. BL2610.L4 1935
La mythologie primitive [Papuan] Review by J. Laporte. Revue politique et littéraire (Paris) Sept. 21, 1935, v. 73: 640-643. AP20.R64, v. 73
- 1148 Lewis, Albert B. New Guinea masks. Chicago, Field museum of natural history, 1922. 9 p. plates. (Anthropology leaflet, no. 4) GN2.F5 no. 4
- 1149 ----- The use of sago in New Guinea. Chicago, Field museum of natural history, 1923. 9 p. (Anthropology leaflet, no. 9) GN2.F5 no. 9
- 1150 ----- Use of tobacco in New Guinea and neighboring regions. Chicago, Field museum of natural history, 1924. 10 p. (Field museum of natural history. Anthropology leaflet 17) GN2.F5 no. 17
- 1151 Lowndes, Marion. Black hell in the Pacific: a study of the Papuans. Travel (New York) v. 75, Oct. 1940: 4-9+ G149.T73, v. 75
- 1152 Lyng, J. S. Our new possession (late German New Guinea). Melbourne, Melbourne pub. co., 1919. 247 p. map, plates. DU742.L9

- 1153 Macdonald, Robert M. Dancing dead. Cornhill magazine (London) Dec. 1935, v. 152: 682-697. AP4.C8, v. 152
- 1154 MacDonell, S. G. The quest of the golden Fly; a strange adventure in the heart of savage Papua. London, Quality press, 1938. 200 p. map, plates. DU740.M15 1938
- 1155 McLaren, Jack. My Odyssey. London, J. Cape, 1923. 256 p. pl. DU740.M35
- 1156 Marshall, A. J. Germany's former colonies: North-east New Guinea and the Bismarck archipelago. Geographical magazine (London) Aug. 1938, v. 3: 281-288. G1.G343, v. 3
- 1157 ----- Northern New Guinea, 1936. Geographical journal (London) June, 1937, v. 89: 489-506. G7.R91, v. 89
Includes bibliography.
- 1158 Matches, Margaret. Savage paradise. New York, The Century co., 1931. 331 p. DU740.M38
- 1159 Mayr, Ernst, R. M. De Schauensee, and Henry W. Fowler. Zoological results of the Denison-Crockett expedition to the South Pacific for the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, 1937-1938. Academy of natural sciences, Philadelphia. Proceedings, 1939, v. 91: 1-37, 77-163. QH1A2, v. 91
Birds, New Guinea and Papua 1-37, 97-163.
Fishes: 77-96.
- 1160 Meacher, J. L. Trephining in New Britain; abstract. [of article in British medical journal, Aug. 31, 1940, no. 4156] Nature (London) Sept. 28, 1940, v. 146: 433. Q2.N2, v. 146
- 1161 Mead, Margaret. Growing up in New Guinea; a comparative study of primitive education. New York, W. Morrow & co., 1930. 372 p. maps, plates. GN671.N5M4
- 1162 ----- How the Papuan plans his dinner. Natural history (New York) July, 1934, v. 34: 377-388. QH1.N13, v. 34
- 1163 ----- The mountain Arapesh. New York city, The American museum of natural history, 1938. 1 v. (Anthropological papers. vol. XXXVI, pt. III) GN2.A27 vol.36, pt.3- GN671.N5M43
- 1164 ----- Sex and temperament in three primitive societies. New York, W. Morrow & co., 1935. 335 p. map. Contents.--The mountain-dwelling Arapesh.--The river-dwelling Mundugumor.--The lake-dwelling Tchambuli.--The implication of these results. DU740.M39

- 1165 Mead, Margaret. Talk-boy [Pidgin English in New Guinea] Asia (New York) Mar. 1931, v. 31: 144-151. HF3119.A5, v. 31
- 1166 ----- Tanberans and tumbans in New Guinea. Natural history (New York) May, 1934, v. 34: 234-246. QH.N13, v. 34
- 1167 ----- Wild tribesmen of New Guinea; Mandugunor tribe. Science digest (Chicago) Feb. 1940, v. 7: 19-23. Q1.S383, v. 7
- 1168 Merrill, Elmer D. Tobacco in New Guinea. American anthropologist (New Haven) Jan. 1930, v. 32: 101-105. Replies by A. B. Lewis and Berthold Laufer. Jan. 1931, v. 33: 134-140. GNL.A5, v. 32-3
- 1169 Miller, Charles C. Cannibal caravan. New York, L. Furman, 1939. 318 p. plates. DU744.M5
- 1170 Miller, Mrs. Leona. Cannibals and orchids. New York, Sheridan house, 1941. 308 p. plates. DU744.M53
- 1171 Molukken-instituut, Amsterdam. Nieuw Guinea... Amsterdam. J. H. de Bussy, 1935-38. 3 v. maps, pl. Includes bibliographies. DU740.M63
- 1172 Monckton, Charles A. W. Taming New Guinea; some experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate. New York, John Lane co., 1921. 337 p. plates, map. DU740.M7
- 1173 ----- Last days in New Guinea; being further experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate. New York, Dodd, Mead and co., 1922. 287 p. plates, maps. DU740.M65 1922a
- 1174 ----- New Guinea recollections. London, John Lane, 1934. 250 p. plates. DU740.M66
- 1175 Moszkowski, Max. Ins unerforschte Neuguinea, erlebnisse mit kopfjägern und kannibalen. Berlin, Ullstein, 1928. 139 p. maps. DU744.M6
- 1176 Moyne, Walter E. G., baron. Walkabout; a journey in lands between the Pacific & Indian oceans. London, W. Heinemann, 1936. 366 p. plates. DS601.M6 1936
"The story of a journey... which had as its main objects the collection of ethnographical material for the British museum and live animals for the Zoo."--p.1.
"Appendix I. On the human crania from New Guinea collected by Lord Moyne's expedition, by Dr. A. J. E. Cave": p. 291-348 "Appendix II. Live animals brought home on board the Rosaura": p. 349-361.

- 1177 Moyne, Walter E. G., baron, and Kathleen Haddon. The pygmies of the Aiome mountains, mandated territory of New Guinea. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1937, v. 66: 269-290. GN2.A3, v. 66
Includes bibliography.
- 1178 Munsell, Warren P., jr. Theatre gets a heart of gold; Wau [New Guinea] Theatre arts (New York) Apr. 1940, v. 24: 291-295. PN2000.T55, v. 24
- 1179 Murray, Sir John H. P. Papua of to-day; or, An Australian colony in the making. London, P. S. King & son, 1925. 308 p. plates, maps. DU740.
- 1180 New Guinea and its primitive folk; photographs. map. Illustrated London news, Mar. 14, 1942, v. 200: 316-317. AP4.I3, v. 200
- 1181 Note by the editor on the Royal geographical society's map [of New Guinea] based on the K. L. Spinks map 1933, notes by Michael Leahy. Geographical journal (London) Mar. 1936, v. 87: 226-228. G7.R91, v. 87
- 1182 Nova Guinea, a journal of botany, zoology, anthropology, ethnography, geology and palaeontology of the Papuan region, new ser., v. 1- Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1937+ plates. QH1.N885
- 1183 L'or et l'aviation en Nouvelle-Guinée. L'illustration (Paris) May 16, 1936, v. 194: 96-99. AP20.I3, v. 194
- 1184 Overell, Lilian. A woman's impressions of German New Guinea. London, John Lane, 1923. 224 p. plates. DU742.08
- 1185 Pierson, Mrs. Emma D. Six heathen chiefs come to Kwato. Missionary review (New York) Sept. 1926, v. 59: 393-398. BV2350.M7, v. 59
- 1186 Pilhofer, Georg. Felszeichnungen im ehemals deutschen teil von Neuguinea. Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1937, v. 52, no. 1: 9-10. GN2.L32, v. 52
- 1187 Police recruits in New Guinea. Asia (New York) Oct. 1940, v. 40: 532-533. HF3119.A5, v. 40
- 1188 Powdermaker, Hortense. At home on the equator. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Feb. 1934, v. 153: 195-204. AP2.A8, v. 153
- 1189 Protection of the natives of Dutch New Guinea. Nature (London) Jan. 21, 1939, v. 143: 126-127. Q1.N2, v. 143

- 1190 Rand, Austin L. Flying birdmen; story behind the Archbold-New Guinea Snow Mountains group recently completed at the American museum of natural history. Natural history (New York) Oct. 1940, v. 46: 136-141. Q1.N13, v. 46
- 1191 ----- Snow mountains. New Guinea group in the American museum of natural history. Scientific monthly (New York) Apr. 1941, v. 52: 380-382. Q1.S817, v. 52
- 1192 Ray, Sidney H. The languages of the central division of Papua. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1929, v. 59: 65-96. GN2.A3, v. 59
- 1193 Reed, Stephen. The making of modern New Guinea. New York, Institute of Pacific relations, 1943. 326 p. Am. philos. soc. (Its memoirs, v. 18.) Bibliography: 301-314.
- 1194 Reschke, Heinz. Linguistische untersuchung der mythologie und initiation in Neuguinea. Münster i. W., Aschendorff, 1935. 167 p. (Anthropos, ethnologische bibliothek. bd. III., 5 hft.) GN1.A72 bd. 3, hft.5 Bibliography: p. ix-xvi.
- 1195 Rhys, Lloyd. High lights and flights in New Guinea, being in the main an account of the discovery and development of the Morobe goldfields. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1942. 252 p. maps, plates. DU740.R45
- 1196 Riley, E. Baxter. Among Papuan headhunters; an account of the manners & customs of the old Fly River headhunters, with a description of the secrets of the initiation ceremonies divulged by those who have passed through all the different orders of the craft, by one who has spent many years in their midst. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1925. 316 p. plates, maps. DU740.R5
- 1197 Ripley, Sidney D. Entr'acte in New Guinea. Asia (New York) Sept. 1940, v. 40: 493-495. HP3119.A5, v. 40
- 1198 Róheim, Géza. Professional beauties of Normanby island. American anthropologist (New York) Oct. 1940, v. 42: 657-661. pl. GN1.A5, v. 42
- 1199 Ross, W. Ethnological notes on Mt. Hagen tribes, with special reference to the tribe called Mogei. Anthropos (Salzburg) 1936, v. 31: 341-363, illus. GN1.A7, v. 31
- 1200 Rothe, Walter. Flieger in drei erdteilen; erlebnisse und abenteuer. Minden in Westf., W. Köhler, 1935. 188 p. maps, plates. TL721.R6A3

- 1201 Saville, W. J. V. In unknown New Guinea; a record of twenty-five years of personal observation & experience amongst the interesting people of an almost unknown part of this vast island & a description of their manners & customs, occupations in peace & methods of warfare, their secret rites & public ceremonies. London, Seeley, Service & co., 1926. 316 p. plates, map. GN671.N5S3
- 1202 Schlaginhaufen, Otto. Anthropological observations in New Guinea; abstract [of article in Schweitzerische gesellschaft für anthropologie und ethnologie, Bulletin, 1940, v. 16] Q2.N2, v. 147
- 1203 Seligman, Charles G. The Melanesians of British New Guinea. Cambridge, The University press, 1910. 766 p. pl., map. DU740.S4
- 1204 Severe earthquake off coast of New Guinea. Science news letter (Washington) Feb. 7, 1942, v. 41: 88. Q1.S76, v. 41
- 1205 Shepherd, Jack. War influences New Guinea mandate developments. Far eastern survey (New York) Jan. 17, 1940, v. 9: 20-21. DU1.I463, v. 9
- 1206 Some recent explorations in eastern New Guinea. Geographical review (New York) Jan. 1937, v. 27: 148-149. G7.R91, v. 27
- 1207 Spinks, K. L. Mapping the Purari plateau, New Guinea. Geographical journal (London) Nov. 1934, v. 84: 412-416, fold. map. G7.R91, v. 84
- 1208 Stanley, Evan R. A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. Melbourne, 1921. 15 p. maps. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, no. 7) QE349.N4S7
- 1209 Stanley, G. A. V. The Matapau region, New Guinea. Australian geographer (Sydney) 1934, v. 2, no. 3: 3-8. G1.A93, v. 2
- 1210 Stirling, Matthew W. The native peoples of New Guinea. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1943. 25 p. 28 p. (War background studies, no. 9)
- 1211 Sugar canes of New Guinea. International sugar journal (London) Apr. 1938, v. 40: 138; July, 1939, v. 41: 257. TP375.I6, v. 40-41
- 1212 Taylor, J. L. Ethnological reconnaissance in New Guinea; abstract [of unpublished report] Nature (London) Mar. 30, 1940, v. 145: 506-507. Q2.N2, v. 145

- 1213 Taylor, Merlin M. The heart of black Papua. New York, R. M. McBride & co., 1926. 266 p. maps. DU740.T25
- 1214 ----- Where cannibals roam. London, G. Bles, 1924. 320 p. plates. DU740.T3
- 1215 Thompson, Laura. Native trade in southeast New Guinea. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 43 p. fold. map. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 15) GN670.B6 vol.11,no.15
- 1216 U. S. Hydrographic office. Sailing directions for New Guinea and the islands eastward of Celebes and Timor. 3d ed. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 651 p. (Publication no. 164) VK931.U6 1936
- 1217 Van Law, C. W. Airplaning for gold in New Guinea. Asia (New York) May, 1933, v. 33: 264-272+, map. HF3119.A5, v. 33
- 1218 Vandercook, John W. Swamp men of Papua. Asia (New York) Nov. 1936, v. 36: 730-736. HF3119.A5, v. 36
- 1219 Vial, Leigh G. Knights of the stone age. Asia (New York) July, 1939, v. 39: 408-412. HF3119.A5, v. 39
- 1220 Vicedom, G. F. Ein neuentdecktes volk in Neuguinea; völkerkundliche beobachtungen an der bevölkerung des Hagen-berges im ehemals deutschen teil von Neuguinea. Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1937-38, v. 52, no. 1: 11-14; no. 3-4: 190-213. GN2.D32, v. 52
- 1221 Viot, Jacques. Déposition de blanc. Paris, Stock, 1932. 196 p. DU744.V5
- 1222 Walkabout: Australia and the South seas. Pub. monthly by National travel association, Melbourne, 1934+
- 1223 Waterhouse, J. H. Larry., comp. A New Guinea language book (Blanche bay dialect). Published by the Australian national research council, Sydney, Australasian medical pub. co., 1939. 44 p. PL6262.Z9B5
- 1224 Wedgwood, Camilla H. The life of children in Manam. Oceania (Melbourne) Sept. 1938, v. 9: 1-29. DU28.03, v. 9
- 1225 ----- Women in Manam. Oceania (Melbourne) Dec. 1937, v. 8: 170-192. DU28.03, v. 8
- 1226 White, Oliver. Front jumped over the mountain [campaign, 1942] Collier's weekly (Springfield, O.) v. 110, Dec. 5, 1942: 44+ AP2.065, v. 110

- 1227 Whiting, John W. M., and Stephen W. Reed. Kwoma culture: report on field work in the mandated territory of New Guinea. Oceania (Melbourne) Dec. 1938, v. 9: 170-216. DU28.03, v. 9
- 1228 Williams, Francis E. Drama of Orokololo; the social and ceremonial life of the Elema. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1940. 464 p. maps, plates. (Papua. Anthropology report, no. 18) DU740.W5
- 1229 ----- Group sentiment and primitive justice. American anthropologist (New York) Oct. 1941, v. 43: 523-539. GN1.A5, v. 43
- 1230 ----- Orokaiva magic. London, Oxford university press, 1928. 231 p. (Papua. Anthropology reports 6-8) Contents.--The Taro cult: a study of a primitive religious movement.--The garden culture of the Orokaiva.--Orokaiva magic.--Glossary. GN671.N5W5
- 1231 ----- Orokaiva society. London, Oxford university press, 1930. 355 p. pl., map. (Papua. Anthropology report 10) GN671.N5A3 no. 10
- 1232 ----- Papuans of the Trans-Fly. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1936. 452 p. music, pl., map. (Papua. Anthropology report 15) GN671.N5A3 no. 15
- 1233 ----- Seclusion and age grouping in the Gulf of Papua. Oceania (Melbourne) June, 1939, v. 9: 359-381. DU28.03, v. 9
- 1234 ----- Some aspects of Papuan sorcery. Sociological review (London) Apr. 1935, v. 27: 220-231. HM1.S7, v. 27
- 1235 Williamson, Robert W. The Mafulu mountain people of British New Guinea. London, Macmillan and co., 1912. 364 p. plates, map. GN671.N5W6 Appendix I: A grammar of the Fuyuge language, tr. and ed. by Sidney H. Ray, M. A., from the manuscript of the Rev. Father Egedi, S. C.
- 1236 Wirz, Paul. Die Marind-anim von Holländisch-Süd-Neu-Guinea. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1922-25. 2 v. plates, map. DU744.W5
- 1237 Wollaston, Alexander F. R. Pygmies and Papuans; the stone age to-day in Dutch New Guinea. London, Smith, Elder & co., 1912. 352 p. pl. map, appendices. DU744.W7 The official record of the British ornithologists' union expedition.

- 1238 Yanks in New Guinea. Time (Chicago) v. 40, Aug. 3, 1942: 44-45. AP2.T37, v. 40
- 1239 Zahn, Heinrich. Lehrbuch der jabemsprache (Deutsch-Neuguinea). Berlin, D. Reiner, 1940. 335 p. PL6251.Z3

Bismarck Archipelago

(New Britain, New Ireland, Admiralty Islands, Bougainville [Western Solomon Islands])

- 1240 Bell, F. L. S. Courtship and marriage among the Tanga. Oceania (Melbourne) June, 1938, v. 8: 403-418. DU28.O3, v. 8
The Tanga islands are a group off New Ireland. Not to be confused with Tonga.
- 1241 ----- Sokapana: a Melanesian [Tanga group] secret society. Royal anthropological institute, London. Journal, 1935, v. 65: 311-341, illus. GN2.A3, v. 65
- 1242 Bell, J. P. Ferguson. "Falling trees" [Island of Sasiang, Bismarck archipelago] Blackwood's magazine (London) Apr. 1935, v. 237: 526-539. AP4.C6, v. 237
- 1243 Erdland, Bernard A. South sea sketches [Marshall Islands and New Britain] Boston, The Stratford co., 1922. 106 p. pl. DU710.E7
- 1244 Fortune, Reo F. Manus religion; an ethnological study of the Manus natives of the Admiralty islands. Philadelphia, The American philosophical society, 1935. 391 p. map, pl. (Memoirs. vol. III) BL2620.A4F6 Q11.P612 vol. 3
- 1245 Heller, Karl M. Käfer aus den Bismarck- und Salomonarchipel. Naturforschende gesellschaft in Basel. Verhandlungen, 1933-34, v. 5: 1-34. Q67.B2 1933-34
- 1246 Hübnner, H. Studien zur musik in Bismarck-archipel. Anthropos (Salzburg) 1935, v. 30: 669-679. GN1.A7, v. 30
- 1247 Kleintitschen, August. Mythen und erzählungen eines Melanesierstammes aus Papatatava, Neupommern [New Britain] Wien, Anthropos, 1924. 509 p. GN1.A72, v. II, no.4
- 1248 Lehner, Stephan. Sitten und rechte des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac, Deutsch-Neuguinea, Hlongolf-nordküste. Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1935, v. 51, no. 4: 239-284. GN2.D32, v. 51

- 1249 Lehner, Stephan. Zur naturanschauung des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac (Deutsch-Neuguinea, Hlongolf-nordküste) Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1938, v. 52 no. 2: 96-102. GN2.D32, v. 52
- 1250 ----- Zur psychologie des Melanesierstammes der Bukawac. Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1937, v. 52 no. 1: 45-63. GN2.D32, v. 52
- 1251 Lucas-Dubreton, Jean. L'Eden du Pacifique [New Ireland island] Paris, Gallinard, 1929. 164 p. pl. maps. Colonization by French under Marquis de Rays. DU550.L8
- 1252 Mead, Margaret. Kinship in the Admiralty islands. New York, The American museum of natural history, 1934. 358 p. map. (Anthropological papers, vol. XXXIV, pt. II) Deals mainly with the Manus tribe. GN2.A27 vol. 34, pt.2 GN671.A4M4
- 1253 ----- Melanesian middlemen: a description of the trading people of the Admiralty islands. Natural history (New York) Mar. 1930, v. 30: 115-130. QH1.M13, v. 30
- 1254 Oliver, Eleanor W. (Mrs. Douglas L. Oliver) A woman's experiences among stone age Solomon islanders; Siwai tribe of Bougainville. National geographic magazine (Washington) Dec. 1942, v. 82: 812-836. G1.N27, v. 82
- 1255 Parkinson, R. Im Bismarck-archipel. Erlebnisse und beobachtungen auf der insel Neu-Pommern (Neu-Britannien) Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1887. 154 p. map. DU550.P2
- 1256 Peckel, Gerhard. Religion und zauberei auf dem mittleren Neu-Mecklenburg, Bismarck-Archipel, Südsee. Münster i. W., Aschendorff, 1910. 135 p. map, pl. (Anthropos-bibliothek, bd. 1, 3. hft.) GN1.A72 vol. 1
- 1257 ----- Über das wesen der tubuanmaske von Neu-Pommern [New Britain] Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1937-38, v. 52 no. 1: 64-76; no. 2: 103-139; no. 3-4: 247-274. Bibliography, GN2.D32, v. 52
- 1258 ----- Uli und ulifeier; oder, Vom mondkultus auf Neu-Mecklenburg. Archiv für anthropologie (Braunschweig) 1932, v. 51, no. 1: 41-75. GN2.D32, v. 51
- 1259 Powdermaker, Hortense. Feasts in New Ireland, the social function of eating. American anthropologist (New Haven) Apr. 1932, v. 34: 236-247. GN1.A5, v. 34

- 1260 Powdermaker, Hortense. Life in Lesu; the study of a Melanesian society in New Ireland. New York, W. W. Norton & co., 1933. 352 p. plates. DU553.L4P6
- 1261 Rabaul—threat to Australia; photographs, map. Illustrated London News, Jan. 31, 1942, v. 200: 135. AP4.I3, v. 200
- 1262 Richards, Guy. Trails [sic] and tribulations of Bougainville. Natural history (New York) Mar. 1931, v. 31: 207-216. QH1.N13, v. 31
- 1263 Study islander ideas; believe evil spirits take up residence in a particular spot until killed [Bismarck archipelago] Science news letter (Washington) Aug. 22, 1942, v. 42: 127. Q1.S76, v. 42
- 1264 Thurnwald, Richard C. Price of the white man's peace [Bougainville island, Solomon islands] Pacific affairs (New York) Sept. 1936, v. 9: 347-357. DU1.I45, v. 9
Bibliographical foot-notes.
- 1265 Van den Broek d'Obrenan, Charles. Les îles de l'Admirauté. Annales politiques et littéraires (Paris) Dec. 10, 1939, v. 114: 450-453. AP20.A6, v. 114
- 1268 Vogel, Hans. Eine forschungsreise im Bismarck-archipel. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1911. 307 p. pl. map. DU553.V7
- 1267 Wheeler, Gerald C. Mono-Alu folklore (Bougainville strait, Western Solomon islands). London, G. Routledge & sons, 1926. 394 p. GR385.S675
"Mono texts": p. 73-143.
- 1268 Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse einer antlichen forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck-archipel in jahre 1908. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & sohn, 1910-13. 3 v. pl. map. Includes bibliography: v. 3, p. 173-182. Q115.M7 Suppl.

Papuan Islands

(Louiadiade Archipelago, D'Entrecasteaux Islands, including Dobu, Trobriand Islands, and Islands of Torres Strait and Dutch islands)

- 1269 Armstrong, W. E. Rossel island: [Louiadiade archipelago] an ethnological study. GN671.R6A7

- 1270 Austen, Leo. The Trobriand islands of Papua. Australian geographer (Sydney) Nov. 1936, v. 3, no. 2: 10-22. G1.A93, v. 3
- 1271 Burger, Friedrich. Die küsten - und bergvölker der Gazelle-halbinsel; ein beitrage zur volkerkunde von Neuguinea. Stuttgart, Strecker & Schröder, 1913. 80 p. pl., maps. GN671.B5B8
- 1272 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Two unexplored islands off Dutch New Guinea: Waigeu and Japen. Geographical journal (London) Mar. 1940, v. 95: 208-217. maps, pls. G7.R91, v. 95
- 1273 Fortune, Reo F. Sorcerers of Dobu; [d'Entrecasteaux islands] the social anthropology of the Dobu islanders of the western Pacific. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1932. 318 p. plates, map. DU580.F6 1932
- 1274 Franklyn, Julian E. Cannibal poets [Dobu islands] Contemporary review (London) Sept. 1936, v. 150: 341-348. AP4.C7, v. 150
- 1275 Grimshaw, Beatrice. Where one is sure of peace [Louiadiade archipelago] Asia (New York) Nov. 1941, v. 41: 609-611. HF3119.A5, v. 41
- 1276 ----- World's worst cannibal island [Rossel island, Louiadiade archipelago] Asia (New York) June, 1934, v. 34: 348-351. HF3119.A5, v. 34
- 1277 In the driftway; explorers find a new promised land [Dobu islands] Nation (New York) Aug. 15, 1934, v. 139: 185. AP2.N2, v. 139
- 1278 Islands of the Torres straits. Scottish geographical magazine (Edinburgh) Sept. 1936, v. 52: 325-330. G1.S43, v. 52
- 1279 Jenness, Diamond, and A. Ballantyne. The northern D'Entrecasteaux. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1920. 219 p. plates, map. DU580.J4
- 1280 Malinowski, Bronislaw. Argonauts of the western Pacific; an account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. [Trobriand islands] New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1922. GN671.N5M3
- 1281 ----- Coral gardens and their magic, a study of the methods of tilling the soil and of agricultural rites in the Trobriand islands. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1935. 2 v. pl. maps. GN671.N5M33

1282 Malinowski, Bronislaw. The father in primitive psychology. New York, W. W. Norton & co., 1927. 94 p. GN479.M3

1283 ----- The sexual life of savages in north-western Melanesia; an ethnographic account of courtship, marriage and family life among the natives of the Trobriand islands, British New Guinea. New York, H. Liveright, 1929. 2 v. plates, maps. HQ504.M36 1929a

1284 Meier, Joseph. Adoption among the Gunantuna [Gazelle peninsula, Louisiade archipelago] Washington, D. C., Catholic anthropological conference, 1929. 98 p. map. (Publications, vol. I, no. 1) GN671.B5M4 GN4.C3 vol. I

1285 ----- Illegitimate birth among the Gunantuna. Washington, D. C., Catholic anthropological conference, 1938. 61 p. (Publications, vol. II, no. 1) GN671.B5M43

1286 ----- The orphan child among the Gunantuna. Washington, D. C., Catholic anthropological conference, 1939. 128 p. (Publications, vol. II, no. 2) GN671.G8M4 GN4.C3 vol. 2, no. 2

1287 Mordaunt, Elinor, pseud. The further venture book. [Trobriand Islands] London, John Lane, 1926. 312 p. plates, map. DS619.M6

1288 Patterson, Ewen K. Moa and its strange history [Banks island, Torres strait] Empire review (London) Mar. 1940, v. 79: 168-173. DAL0.E5, v. 79

1289 ----- The Torres strait natives. Discovery (London) May, 1938, v. 19: 74-77. AP4.D6, v. 19

1290 Ray, Sidney H. The languages of the eastern Louisiade archipelago [Calvados islands, Tagula and Rossel island] London. University. School of Oriental studies. Bulletin, 1938, v. 9, pt. 2: 363-384. PJ3.L6, v. 9

1291 Robinson, William A. Coral Edens of the western Pacific; Marshall Bennet islands. [Trobriand group] Travel (New York) v. 60, Mar. 1933: 7-12+, map. G149.T73, v. 60

1292 Silas, Ellis. A primitive Arcadia; being the impressions of an artist in Papua. [Trobriand Islands] London, T. F. Unwin, 1926. 230 p. plates, map. DU885.S5

1293 Villiers, Alan. I'm going back to the islands [Trobriand] Rotarian (Chicago) v. 52, Aug. 1938: 11-14. HF5001.R7, v. 53

NORFOLK ISLAND

1294 Australia. Dept. of home and territories. Annual report of administrator of Norfolk island. Canberra, 1940. Earlier issues - J912.R2 GPER

1295 ----- Royal commission on Norfolk Island affairs. Report of the Royal commission on Norfolk Island affairs; together with appendices. Melbourne, 1926. 77 p. J912.R95

1296 Bassett, Marnie M. The governor's lady, Mrs. Philip Gidley King; an Australian historical narrative. New York, Oxford university press, 1940. 131 p. plates, maps. DU172.K5B3

1297 Dot in the Pacific [Norfolk island] Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) May 4, 1938: 12. AP2.C5255.

1298 Edmonds, Mary. Norfolk islands. Saturday review (London) Mar. 23, 1935, v. 150: 381. AP4.S3, v. 150

1299 Knight, Rex. Norfolk island. United empire (London) Oct. 1932, v. 23: 549-553. JV12.R55, v. 23

1300 Mathews, Gregory M. The birds of Norfolk & Lord Howe islands and the Australasian south polar quadrant, with additions to "The birds of Australia". London, H. F. & G. Witherby, 1928. 139 p. plates. Supplement, 1936. 177 p. pl. QL674.M3

1301 ----- A list of the birds of Australasia (Including New Zealand, Lord Howe and Norfolk islands, and the Australasian antarctic quadrant). London, Printed and published for the author by Taylor and Francis, 1931- QL693.M33

1302 Norfolk island. Laws, statutes, etc. Consolidated laws, 1934. Canberra, 1935. 372 p. Law

1303 Phillip, Arthur. Gründung der strafkolonie Sydney, bearb. von dr. Rudolf Plischke. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1923. 159 p. maps, plates. DU160.P57
"Bericht des leutnants Gidley Kings über die zweigniederlassung auf der Norfolkinsel": p. 125-149.

NAURU (MANDATE)

- 1304 Australia. Accredited representative for Nauru to the Permanent mandates commission of the League of nations. Permanent mandates commission. Comments on the observations of the commission presented by the accredited representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia and of Japan. Geneva, 1922. 6 p. D651.N3A5 1922
French and English.
- 1305 ----- Parliament. Annual report to the League of nations on the administration of Nauru, 1921-1940. Canberra, 1922-1941. (Sessional papers.) GPRR
- 1306 Earle, K. V. Medical work in Nauru. Medical press and circular (London) Jan. 21, 1942, v. 207: 38-40. DSG
- 1307 Ellis, Albert F. Ocean island and Nauru; their story. Sydney, Australia, Angus and Robertson, 1935. 318 p. plates, maps. Bibliography: p. 307-311. DU615.B4
- 1308 Hanbruch, Paul. Nauru. (In Ergebnisse der Südsee-expedition, 1908-1910, Hamburg, 1914-1915, v. 2)
See item no. 1686.
- 1309 Kayser, P. A. Die fischerei auf Nauru (Pleasant island) Anthropologische gesellschaft in Wien. Mitteilungen, 1936, v. 66, no. 1-2: 92-131; no. 3-4: 149-204.
GN2.A8, v. 66
- 1310 Keesing, Felix M. Germany's former colonies: Western Samoa and Nauru. Geographical magazine (London) Sept. 1938, v. 3: 354-360. G1.G343, v. 3
- 1311 League of nations. Council. Mandate for Nauru. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1921. 3 p. (Gt. Brit. Foreign off. Misc. no. 6, 1921) D651.N3A5 1921
- 1312 Martin, D. G. Phosphate islands of the Pacific [Nauru and Ocean island] Chambers's Journal (London) Apr. 1932, s. 8, v. 1: 278-281. AP4.C45, s. 8, v. 1
- 1313 Nauru. Laws, statutes, etc. Laws of the island of Nauru. As in force on 31st December, 1937. Canberra, Govt. printer, 1938. 162 p. Law
- 1314 Pope, Harold B. Nauru and Ocean Island. (Their phosphate deposits and workings.) Melbourne, Govt. printer, 1921. 16 p. TN914.A9P6
- 1315 Rhone, R. D. Nauru, the richest island in the South seas. National geographic magazine (Washington) Dec. 1921, v. 40: 559-589. G1.N27, v. 40

NEW ZEALAND DEPENDENCIES

- (Auckland Islands, Chatham Islands, Cook Islands, Niue [Savage Island] Tokelau Islands, Kermadec Islands, etc.)
- 1316 Hocken, Thomas M. A bibliography of the literature relating to New Zealand. Wellington, Govt. printer, 1909. 619 p.
See section on Outlying islands [geographical classification] Z4101.H7
- 1317 Barwell-Summit. Tragedy of the Morioris [Chatham Is.] Discovery (London) v. 17, Jan. 1936: 11-14. AP4.D6, v. 17
- 1318 Beaglehole, Ernest, and Pearl Beaglehole. Ethnology of Pukapuka. [Cook Islands] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1938. 419 p. pl. GN671.P8B4
- 1319 Buck, Peter H. Ethnology of Manihiki and Rakahanga, by Te Rangi Hiroa. [Cook Islands] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 238 p. 11 pl. (Bulletin 99) GN671.M25B8
- 1320 ----- Ethnology of Tongareva [Cook Islands] by Te Rangi Hiroa. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 225 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 92) GN671.T52B8
- 1321 ----- Manganian society [Cook Islands] by Te Rangi Hiroa. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 207 p. fold. map. (Bulletin 122) DU430.C6B8
- 1322 Christian, Frederick W. Vocabulary of the Manganian language. [Cook Islands] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1924. 31 p. (Bulletin 11) GN670.B4 no. 11
- 1323 Fergusson, Lady Alice M. Night on Mitiaro [Cook Islands] Blackwood's magazine (London) Apr. 1928, v. 223: 490-497. AP4.B6, v. 223
- 1324 Frisbie, Robert D. The book of Puka-puka. [Cook Islands] New York, The Century co., 1929. 356 p. DU430.D3F7
- 1325 ----- Cinderella at Puka-Puka. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Nov. 1934, v. 154: 610-615. AP2.A8, v. 154
- 1326 ----- Copra island: Manuae [Cook Is.] Atlantic monthly (Boston) Aug. 1932, v. 150: 192-200. AP2.A8, v. 150

1327 Frisbie, Robert D. Puka-Puka neighbors. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Aug. 1929, v. 144: 186-195. AP2.A8, v. 147

1328 Gosset, R. W. G. Notes on the discovery of Rarotonga [Cook Islands] Australian geographer (Sydney) Aug. 1940, v. 3, no. 8: 4-15. Gl.A93, v. 3

1329 Hayes, J. Gordon. Antarctica - a treatise on the southern continent. London, The Richards press, 1928. 448 p. See Index under Ross dependency. G860.H3

1330 Lambert, Sylvester M. Health survey of the Cook Islands. Wellington, N. Z., 1926.

1331 ----- Some Polynesian medical superstitions encountered in Cook islands. Journal of tropical medicine (London) July, 1933, v. 36: 189-192. DSG

1332 Leckie, J. D. Account of the Kernadec islands. Chamber's journal (London) Mar. 1932, s. 8, v. 1: 196-199. AP4.O45, s. 8, v. 1

1333 Loeb, Edwin M. History and traditions of Niue. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1926. 226 p. pl., map. (Bulletin 32) GN670.B4 no. 32

1334 Macgregor, Gordon. Ethnology of Tokelau islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1937. 183 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 146) "Literature cited": p. 179-181. GN671.T46M3

1335 McNab, Robert. Murihiku and the Southern islands. A history of the west coast sounds, Foveaux Strait, Stewart Island, the Snares, Bounty, Antipodes, Auckland, Campbell and Macquarie islands, from 1770 to 1829. Invercargill, N. Z., W. Smith, printer, 1907. 377 p., maps. DU430.O8M3

1336 Marshall, Patrick. Geology of Mangaia [Cook Islands] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 48 p. pl. (Bulletin 36) GN670.B4 no. 36 QF349.M3M3

1337 ----- Geology of Rarotonga and Atiu. [Cook Islands] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 75 p. pl. (Bulletin 72) GN670.B4 no. 72

1338 New Zealand. General assembly. Report of the Cook islands administration for the year ended 31st March, 1941. Wellington, 1941. 8 p. GPRR

1339 Peabody museum of Salem, Salem, Mass. The Horvey islands [Cook islands] adzes in the Peabody museum of Salem, by Ernest S. Dodge. Salem, 1937. 16 p. pl. GN447.A3P3

1340 Philosophical institute of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand. The subantarctic islands of New Zealand. Reports on the geo-physics, geology, zoology, and botany of the islands lying to the south of New Zealand, based mainly on observations and collections made during an expedition in the government steamer "Hinemoa" (Captain J. Bollons) N. Z., Printed by J. Mackay, govt. printer, 1909. 2 v. plates (part col.) map. QH197.P6
"General bibliography relating to the subantarctic islands of New Zealand": v. 2, p. 808-822.

1341 Shapiro, Harry L., and Peter H. Buck. The physical characters of the Cook islanders. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 35 p. (Memoirs. vol. XII, no. 1) GN58.C6S5

1342 Skinner, Henry D. The Morioris of Chatham islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 140 p. map, pl. (Memoirs. vol. IX, no. 1) GN670.B5 vol. IX, no. 1
Bibliography: p. 136-140.

1343 -----, and William Bancke. The Morioris. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 44 p. plates. (Memoirs. Vol. IX, no. 5) GN671.C5S6 1928

1344 Thomson, Basil H. Savage Island; an account of a sojourn in Niue and Tonga. London, J. Murray, 1902. 234 p. pl., map. With music. DU880.T49

1345 Wilder, Gerrit P. Flora of Rarotonga. [Cook Islands] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1931. 113 p. pl. (Bulletin 86) QK473.R3W5

WESTERN SAMOA (MANDATE)

1346 New Zealand. Dept. of External affairs. Handbook of Western Samoa. Wellington, Government printer, 1925.

1347 ----- General assembly. Annual report to the League of nations on the administration of Western Samoa, 1921-1941. Wellington, 1922-1941. [1941 issue, 11 p.] GPRR

1348 Gt. Brit. Colonial office. European war. Correspondence relating to the occupation of German Samoa by an expeditionary force from New Zealand. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1915. 14 p. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 7972) D578.S2G7 1915

- 1349 Gt. Brit. Dept. of overseas trade. Trade of Western Samoa and the Tongan Islands. Reports by Mr. R. W. Dalton (His Majesty's trade commissioner in New Zealand). London, H. M. Stationery off., 1919. 64 p. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 200) HF4039.S3G7 1919
- 1350 League of nations. Council. Mandate for German Samoa. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1921. 3 p. (Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Miscellaneous, no. 8 (1921)) Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 1203. D651.S3A5 1921
- 1351 New Zealand. Royal commission on Western Samoa. Western Samoa. (Report of Royal commission concerning the administration of. Wellington, 1928. 499 p. J981.S3R1 1928
- 1352 Western Samoa. Return of the trade, commerce and shipping, 1916-1940. Wellington, 1917-1941. 20 v. HF293.S3
- 1353 ----- Western Samoa gazette. Apia, 1920-1939. 15 v. J8.G85
- 1354 ----- Board of health. Annual report. Wellington, N. Z., 1925-1929. 6 v. RA388.W4B1
- 1355 ----- Legislative council. Debates, 1924-1932. Apia, 1925-1932. 12 v. J981.S3J2
- 1356 ----- Treasury. Estimates of revenue and expenditure. Apia, 1915-1933+ EJ99.W4A3
- 1357 Berendson, C. A. Western Samoa. Royal society of arts, London. Journal, Nov. 20, 1936, v. 84: 30-48, illus. J1.S64, v. 84
- 1358 Condliffe, John B. New Zealand's troubles in western Samoa. Foreign affairs (New York) Apr. 1930, v. 8: 474-477, map. D410.F6, v. 8
- 1359 Cowie, Donald. Story of a mandate; western Samoa under New Zealand. New statesman & Nation (London) Dec. 26, 1936, v. 12: 1055-1056. AP4.H64, v. 12
- 1360 Heesing, Felix M. Germany's former colonies: Western Samoa and Newru. Geographical magazine (Hertford, Eng.) Sept. 1938, v. 7: 354-360. G1.G34, v. 7
- 1361 Krämer, Augustin F. Die Samoa-inseln. Entwurf einer monographie mit besonderer berücksichtigung Deutsch-Samoas. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1902-03. 3 v. in 2. plates, maps. Contains music. DU813.I89

- 1362 Lambert, S. M. Yaws campaign and epidemic of poliomyelitis in Western Samoa. Journal of tropical medicine (London) Feb. 15, 1936, v. 39: 41-46. DSG
- 1363 McKay, C. G. R. A chronology of Western Samoa. Apia, 1937.
- 1364 New Zealand institute of international affairs. Western Samoa, mandate or German colony? Wellington, Tolan print, 1937. 15 p.
- 1365 Reche, Emil. Kifanga; ein lebens- und sittenbild des volkes unserer ehemaligen deutschen kolonie Samoa. Leipzig, E. Haberland, 1924. 156 p. DU813.R34
Contains music.
- 1366 Reinecke, Franz. Samoa. Berlin, W. Süsserott, 1902. 4 p. pl., fold map. DU813.R36
- 1367 Thomson, Andrew. Observations of upper air-currents at Apia, Western Samoa. Lat. 13° 48.4' S.; long. 171° 46.5' W. (Second series.) Wellington, Govt. printer, 1929. 79 p. (New Zealand. Dept. of scientific and industrial research.) QC940.S3T5
- 1368 Triggs, William H. Samoa under New Zealand. Quarterly review (London) Oct. 1922, v. 238: 235-251. AP4.Q2, v. 238
- 1369 Watson, Robert M. History of Samoa. Wellington, Whitcombe and Tombs, 1918. 147 p. fold. map. DU815.W3

FRENCH POSSESSIONS

- 1370 Barret, H. La défense contre la lèpre dans nos possessions océaniques. L'illustration (Paris) May 5, 1934, v. 188: 12. AP20.I3, v. 188
- 1371 Benoit, Pierre. Océanie française. Paris, Éditions Alpine, 1933. 152 p. col. plates, map. DU50.B4
- 1372 Dussap, Mme. Jeanne. Escales océaniques; Nouvelle-Calédonie, Nouvelles-Hébrides, by Guy Chantepleure, [pseud.] 214 p. maps. DU720.D8
- 1373 Ferdinand-Lop, Samuel. Les possessions françaises du Pacifique. Paris, Larose, 1933. 147 p. maps. NN
Bibliographie: p. 140-142.

- 1374 France. Office colonial. Bulletin de l'Agence générale des colonies. Paris, semi-monthly, 1909-[1934].
Yearly cumulations include semi-annual reports on the commerce and navigation of the French establishments in Oceania and of New Caledonia. JV33.F7A62
- 1375 Gt. Brit. Foreign office. French possessions in Oceania. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 67 p. (Handbooks no. 145) DU50.97
D6.G7, no. 145
- 1376 Greene, Marc T. The South seas and the collapse of France. Far eastern review (Shanghai) July, 1941, v. 37: 234+
HC411.F2, v. 37
- 1377 Lopic, P. O. French possessions in the Pacific. Asiatic review (London) Oct. 1940, n.s. v. 36: 786-792.
DSL.A7, n.s. v. 36
- 1378 Lavigne, René. Le statut des îles du Pacifique. L'Europe nouvelle (Paris) March 12, 1938, v. 21: 258-259.
AP20.E88, v. 21
- 1379 Lenire, M. C. D. L'Océanie française, les intérêts français dans le Pacifique; Tahiti--Nouvelles-Hébrides, canal de Panama. Paris, Berger-Levrault & cie 1904. 100 p.
DU50.L5
- 1380 L'Océanie française; bulletin mensuel du Comité de l'Océanie française. Paris, 1913-1921, v. 8-17. (no. 7-57)
Contains notes on economic, political and governmental affairs of the Pacific area, mainly the French islands.
DU50.A103
- 1381 Bagelsperger, Gustave, E. Pelleray, and G. Froment-Guiesse. L'Océanie française. Paris, Éditions de "Notre domaine colonial," 1922. 160 p.
- 1382 La Revue du Pacifique. Paris, 1922-1937, monthly.
Includes section "Revue du mois," with notes on New Caledonia, French Oceania and New Hebrides.
DS501.R35
- 1383 Société des études océaniques, Papeete. Bulletin de la Société des études océaniques. Papeete (Tahiti) Impr. du gouvernement, 1917-1931. 41 no. in 4 v. DU510.A185
Anthropological, historical, scientific and travel articles, mainly on the French possessions.
- 1384 Trade of French Oceania established record in 1939. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports (Washington) July 20, 1940, no. 29: 636. HC1.E198, no. 29

- 1385 U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce) Trade of the United States with French Oceania. (United States statistics) Washington, 1935. 1 v. Lithographed.
HF3148.A3

- 1386 Wragge, Clement L. The romance of the South Seas. London, Chatto & Windus, 1906. 312 p. DU50.178

NEW CALEDONIA

(Isle of Pines, Wallis Archipelago, Futuna and Alofi, Loyalty Islands, Huon Islands, Belep Archipelago, etc. Seat of administration, Noumea)

- 1387 New Caledonia. Annuaire de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances. Noumea, 1871+ NN
- 1388 ----- Bulletin de commerce.
- 1389 ----- Journal officiel de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances. Noumea (current) GFRR
- 1390 ----- Revue agricole. Noumea, 1910+ DA
- 1391 Noumea, New Caledonia. Chambre de commerce. Statistiques, importations et exportations, 1919-1938. Noumea, 1920-1939. 17 v. HF343.N4N6
- 1392 Baudoux, Georges. Légendes canaques. Paris, Rieder, 1928. 280 p. GR385.N5B3
- 1393 Bavay, Arthur. Catalogue des reptiles de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et description d'espèces nouvelles. Caen, Tip. de F. Le Blanc-Hardel, 1872. 37 p. QL664.N5B3
- 1394 Burchett, Wilfrid G. New Caledonia stands alone. Living age (New York) Aug. 1941, v. 360: 563-566. AP2.L65, v. 360
- 1395 ----- Pacific treasure island: New Caledonia; voyage through its land and wealth, the story of its people and past. Philadelphia, McKay, 1944. 230 p. map, plates. Bibliography: p. 224-225. DU720.B92
- 1396 Burrows, Edwin G. Ethnology of Futuna. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 239 p. map, pl. (Bulletin 138) GN671.F8B8
Includes music.

- 1397 Burrows, Edwin G. Ethnology of Uvea (Wallis island) Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1937. 176 p. map, pl. (Bulletin 145)
"Literature cited for Uvea": p. 173-175.
GN670.B4 no. 145
- 1398 --- Topography and culture on two Polynesian islands [Uvea and Futuna] Geographical review (New York) Apr. 1938, v. 28: 214-223, maps.
G1.G35, v. 28
- 1399 Carol, Jean. Enquêtes coloniales. La Nouvelle-Calédonie, minière et agricole. Paris, Société d'éditions littéraires et artistiques, 1900. 121 p.
DU720.C3
- 1400 Chantepleure, Guy. [pseud.] Visite à Noumea. Revue des deux mondes (Paris) Sept. 15, 1935, s. 8, v. 29: 357-393.
AP20.R3, v. 29
- 1401 Chatolat, Enzo de. War awakened New Caledonia. National geographic magazine (Washington) July, 1942, v. 82: 31-55, illus., map.
G1.N27, v. 82
- 1402 Cockerell, Wilmette P. New Caledonia; a modern fragment of the ancient world. Natural history (New York) Jan. 1929, v. 29: 75-82.
QH1.M13, v. 29
- 1403 Colomb, A. Dictionnaire latin-uvea (Wallis island) à l'usage des élèves du Collège de Lano, par les missionnaires maristes. Paris, Poussiègue frères, 1886. 185 p.
FL6551.Z5D8 1886
- 1404 --- La tribu de Wagap (Nouvelle-Calédonie). Ses mœurs et sa langue, d'après les notes d'un missionnaire mariste. Paris, C. Chademat, 1890. 142 p.
FL6335.C7
- 1405 --- Vocabulaire des mots les plus usuels de la langue de Nékoté et de Thyo (Côte est de la Nouvelle-Calédonie) par un missionnaire mariste. Orleans, G. Jacob, 1889. 49 p.
FL6259.C7
- 1406 Cordeil, Paul. Origines et progrès de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nouméa, Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1885. 313 p.
DU720.C79
- 1407 Crompton, R. H. New Caledonia and the Isle of Pines. Geographical journal (London) Feb. 1917, v. 59: 81-106.
G7.R91, v. 59
- 1408 Faurat, Léon. Les missionnaires de France dans le Pacifique. Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris, V. Retaux, 1895. 165 p.
BV3680.M4F3

- 1409 Frauenfeld, Georg, ritter von. Das insectenleben zur see und zur fauna und flora von Neucaledonien, etc. Wien, K. K. Zool.-bot. gesellschaft, 1867. 78 p. pl.
QL469.F8
- 1410 French New Caledonia and its industries. Far eastern review (Shanghai) Nov. 1940, v. 36: 407-409+ HC411.F2, v. 36
- 1411 Glasser, Édouard. Rapport à M. le ministre des colonies sur les richesses minérales de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris, Dunod, 1904. 560 p. pl.
GN124.N5G5
- 1412 Grandidier, Guillaume. La Nouvelle-Calédonie. Journal des débats (Paris) May 2, 1930, v. 37, pt. 1: 708-710.
AP20.J73, v. 37
- 1413 Guillaumin, André. La flore phanérogamique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Revue scientifique (Paris) March, 1939, v. 77: 176-179.
Q2.R53, v. 77
- 1414 Guiraud, Paul. Service judiciaire de la Nouvelle-Calédonie; décret du 28 novembre 1866. Nouméa, Nouvelle imprimerie nouméenne, 1899. 203 p.
Law
- 1415 Hadfield, Mrs. Emma. Among the natives of the Loyalty group. London, Macmillan and co., 1920. 316 p. illus.
DU670.H3
- 1416 Heindl, Robert. Meine reise nach den strafkolonien. Berlin-Wien, Ullstein & co., 1913. 469 p. plates.
"Allgemeine literatur über die deportation": p. 465-470.
HV8935.H4
- 1417 Lambert. Mœurs et superstitions des Néo-Calédoniens. Nouméa, Nouvelle imprimerie nouméenne, 1900. 367 p. illus.
DU720.L3
- 1418 Laurent, Ch. Les missionnaires de la Nouvelle-Calédonie au sujet de l'enquête administrative de Wagap, publiée au "Journal officiel de Nouméa" le 6 janvier 1900. Réponse et défense de la mission. Paris, Typ. Firmin-Didot et cie. 1900. 217 p.
DU720.L38
A reply to the "Dossier complet," Noumea, 1900, of the Commission d'enquête nommée à l'occasion des troubles de Wagap, Ina & Tiéti.
- 1419 Leonhardt, Maurice. Gens de la Grande terre. Paris, Gallimard, 1937. 214 p. pl., fold. map.
DU720.L48
- 1420 --- Notes d'ethnologie néo-calédonienne. Paris, Institut d'ethnologie, 1930. 340 p. pl. (part col.) fold. maps.
GN671.N35L4

- 1421 Leenhardt, Maurice. Le temps et la personnalité chez les Canaques de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Revue philosophique (Paris) Sept. 1937, v. 124: 43-58. B2.R4, v. 124
- 1422 ----- Vocabulaire et grammaire de la langue hounaflo [New Caledonia] Paris, Institut d'ethnologie, 1935. 414 p. PL6263.Z5L4
- 1423 -----, ed. and tr. Documents néo-calédoniens. Paris, Institut d'ethnologie, 1932. 514 p. PL6263.Z73 1932
Music (unaccompanied melodies): p. 509-510.
- 1424 Logrand, Maximilien A. H. A. Au pays des Canaques. La Nouvelle-Calédonie et ses habitants en 1890. Paris, L. Baudoin, 1893. 212 p. illus., map. DU720.L51
"Index bibliographique": p. 205-208.
- 1425 Life visits U. S. army nurses in New Caledonia. Life (Chicago) v. 13, Oct. 5, 1942: 126-131. illus. AP2.L547, v. 13
- 1426 Mariotti, Jean. Tales of Poindi; translated from the French by Esther Averill. New York, Donino press, 1938. 64 p. illus. Legends of New Caledonia. PZ8.L.M32Tal
- 1427 Natives of New Caledonia. Scientific monthly (New York) Aug. 1942, v. 55: 194. Q1.S817, v. 55
- 1428 Nevermann, H. Lifou [Loyalty Islands] Zeitschrift für ethnologie (Berlin) 1935, v. 67, no. 5-6: 201-231, illus., map. GM1.Z4, v. 67
- 1429 New Caledonia a melting-pot with two races blended. Science newsletter (Washington) May 23, 1942, v. 41: 326. Q1.S76, v. 41
- 1430 Le nickel calédonien. Revue scientifique (Paris) Sept. 12, 1936, v. 74: 537-538. Q2.R53, v. 74
- 1431 Piroutet, Maurice. Étude stratigraphique sur la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Mâcon [France] 1917.
- 1432 Rau, Eric. La vie juridique des indigènes des îles Wallis. Paris, Donat-Montchrestien, 1935. 104 p.
- 1433 Regelsperger, Gustave. La richesse minière de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Revue générale des sciences (Paris) Aug. 15, 1930, v. 41: 453-455. Q2.R49, v. 41
- 1434 Rochas, Victor de. La Nouvelle Calédonie et ses habitants; productions—noeurs—cannibalisme. Paris, F. Sartorius, 1862. 318 p. DU720.R67

- 1435 Sarasin, Fritz. Anthropologie der Neu-Caledonier und Loyalty-Insulaner. Berlin, C. W. Kreidel, 1916-22. 651 p. atlas, pl. GN671.N35S3
"Literaturverzeichnis": p. 513-521.
- 1436 ----- Ethnologie der Neu-Caledonier und Loyalty-Insulaner. München, C. W. Kreidel, 1929. 320 p. atlas, pl. "Literaturverzeichnis": p. 315-320. GN671.N35S33
- 1437 ----- La Nouvelle-Calédonie et les îles Loyalty; souvenirs de voyage d'un naturaliste, tr. de l'allemand, par Jean Roux. Bâle, George & co., 1917. 296 p. plates, fold. map. QH198.M4S43
- 1438 Sautot, Henri. New Caledonia. Scottish geographical magazine (Edinburgh) Dec. 1942, v. 58: 105-108. G1.S43, v. 58
- 1439 Savoie, Clovis. Dans l'océan Pacifique. Histoire de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et de ses dépendances sous les gouverneurs militaires, 1853-1884. Par un vieux résident calédonien. Nouméa, Imprimerie nationale, 1922. 274 p. plates. DU720.S3
- 1440 Schwob, Marcel. New Caledonia stays loyal; holds to constitution and laws of the Third French republic. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) May 2, 1942: 6+ AP2.C5255 1942
- 1441 Shepherd, Jack. New Caledonia: orphan of the south Pacific. Pacific affairs (New York) Dec. 1940, v. 13: 423-434. DU1.I45, v. 13
- 1442 Treat, Ida. New Caledonia: a French Australia. Nation (New York) June 6, 1942, v. 154: 651-653. AP2.N2, v. 154
- 1443 Union coloniale française. Paris. Guide de l'émigrant en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris, Au siège de l'Union coloniale française, 1897. 54 p. plan. DU720.V72
- 1444 Villaz, Michel. Débuts d'un émigrant en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris, A. Challanel, 1897. 111 p. illus., plates. DU720.V72
- 1445 What our troops will find on New Caledonia. Travel (New York) v. 79, July, 1942: 29. G149.T73, v. 79

FRENCH ESTABLISHMENTS IN OCEANIA

(Society Islands [including Tahiti] Marquesas, Tuamotu, îles sous le Vent [Leeward Islands] Gambier, Austral, Rapa)

1446 France. Agence générale des colonies. Les établissements français de l'Océanie. Melun, Impr. administrative, 1931. 42 p.

1447 French establishments in Oceania. Annuaire, 1862-1917. MH

1448 Journal officiel des Établissements français de l'Océanie. Rapports [Tahiti] 1929-1937. 9 v. J8.F82 Title also in Polynesian.

1449 Abrard, R. Contribution à l'étude géologique des îles Marquises et Gambier. Congrès des sociétés savantes de Paris. Comptes rendus, 1925, v. 28. AS153.P2, v. 28

1450 Aitken, Robert F. Ethnology of Fubuai [Austral group] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 169 p. (Bulletin 70) Bibliography: p. 167-169. GN670.B4 no. 70

1451 Baldwin, John R. England and the French seizure of the Society islands. Journal of modern history (Chicago) June, 1938, v. 10: 212-231. DL.J6, v. 10

1452 Bidwell, Martin. Bora-Bora. [Îles sous le vent] Country life (New York) v. 75, Mar. 1939: 80-81. SI.C85, v. 75

1453 Bonchoux, René. La propriété foncière dans les établissements français d'Océanie. Paris, H. Giard & É. Brière, 1915. 164 p. HD1129.F836

1454 Beck, Peter H. Ethnology of Mangareva. [Gambier group] by Te Hengi Hiron. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1938. 519 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 157) GN670.B4 no. 157

1455 Carr, Robert B. Les îles Tuamotu. Country life (New York) v. 69, Feb. 1936: 30-33+ SI.C85, v. 69

1456 Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn. Islands near the sun; off the beaten track in the far, fair Society islands. London, H. F. & G. Witherby, 1927. 236 p. plates, map. DU870.G45

1457 Cooke, Charles Montague. Land shells of Makatea. [Tuamotu group] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 11 p. (Occasional papers. vol. X, no. 11) QL428.5.M3C6

1458 Dorsenne, Jean. Le bateau ivre. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1930. 182 p. plates. G477.D65 Contents.--Vers les îles.--Tahiti.--Aus îles-sous-le-vent.--Aus Marquises.

1459 L'Océanie française. L'Europe nouvelle (Paris) Feb. 1, 1936, v. 19: 105-106. AP20.E88, v. 19

1460 Emory, Kenneth P. Archaeology of Mangareva and neighboring atolls. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1939. 76 p. maps. (Bulletin 163) GN670.B4 no. 163

1461 Stone remains in the Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 182 p. maps. (Bulletin 116) DU870.E6

1462 Tuamotuan stone structures. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 78 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 118) GN670.B4 no. 118 DU890.E6

1463 Eskridge, Robert L. Manga Reva; the Forgotten islands. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1931. 286 p. plates. DU680.E7

1464 Fowler, Henry W. Fresh-water fishes from the Marquesas and Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 11 p. (Occasional papers. vol. IX, no. 25) QL636.5.M3F6

1465 Gerrard, Bassigny. Island girls I loved. New York, Harcourt, Brace and co., 1932. 330 p. music. DU870.G4

1466 Gessler, Clifford. Aita fanau (there are no births); visit to Fagatau in the Tuamotu, or Dangerous islands. Asia (New York) Sept. 1935, v. 35: 550-555. HF3119.A5, v. 35

1467 Day with Riuu [Tuamotu islands] Scholastic (Dayton, O.) Jan. 22, 1938, v. 31: 23E-24E. AP2.S295, v. 31

1468 I walked too near a grave [Tuamotu] Asia (New York) Jan. 1936, v. 36: 22-27. HF3119.A5, v. 36

1469 Napuka, isle of peace. [Tuamotu] Asia (New York) Apr. 1935, v. 35: 236-243. HF3119.A5, v. 35

1470 Road my body goes. New York, Reynal & Hitchcock, 1937. 362 p. plates. DU890.G4 1937

1471 Grey, J. R., and B. B. Grey. South sea settlers. [Society islands] London, Arrowsmith, 1927. 263 p. plates. DU870.G7

1472 Handy, Edward S. Craighill. History and culture in the Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 110 p. maps. (Bulletin 79) DU870.H33
Bibliography: p. 109-110.

1473 ----- Houses, boats, and fishing in the Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 111 p. pl. (Bulletin 90) GN671.S55H25

1474 Handy, Mrs. Willowdean C. Handcrafts of the Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1927. 118 p. pl. (Bulletin 42) GN671.S55H3

1475 ----- String figures from the Marquesas and Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 92 p. pl. (Bulletin 18) GN455.S9H3

1476 Hazan, Émile. La situation économique des Établissements français de l'Océanie. Tours, Imprimerie Arroult & c^{ie}, 1936. 121 p. HC687.F7H3
"Bibliographie": p. 122.

1477 Hervé, François. My South sea coral islands [Tuamotu] Asia (New York) Sept. 1932, v. 32: 508-513. HF3119.A5, v. 32

1478 Métraux, Al Une féodalité cannibale en Polynésie française; les îles Gambier [Mangareva] et l'oeuvre du père Laval. Revue de Paris, Oct. 1, 1937, v. 44: 637-661. AP20.R27, v. 44

1479 Moore, John W. Taxonomic studies of Raiatean plants. [Iles sous le vent] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1934. 8 p. (Occasional papers. vol. X, no. 19) GN670.B6 vol.10, no.19

1480 Nordhoff, Charles B., and James Norman Hall. The hurricane. Boston, Little, Brown, and co., 1936. 257 p. Story set in Tuamotu islands. PZ3.N764Hu

1481 Picquenot, François V. Géographie physique et politique des Établissements français de l'Océanie. Paris, A. Challamel, 1900. 119 p. fold. maps. DU50.P5

1482 Polynesian paradise; Rurutu and Rimatara. [Austral group] Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Apr. 20, 1938: 13. AP2.C5255 1938

1483 Pratt, William V. French Oceania, a spot worth watching. News-week (New York) v. 18, Aug. 18, 1941: 27, maps (p. 26) AP2.N6772, v. 18

1484 Russell, Samuel. Tahiti and French Oceania; a book of reliable information for the traveller, the sportsman, the yachtsman, and the resident in the South seas. Sydney, Pacific publications, 1935. 200 p. illus., fold. map. DU50.R8

1485 Sasportas, L. La lèpre dans les Établissements français de l'Océanie. Papeete, 1924.

1486 Shapiro, Harry L. The physical characters of the Society islanders, based on field records by E. S. Craighill Handy and Willowdean D. Handy. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 39 p. pl. (Memoirs. vol. XI, no. 4) GN58.S6S5

1487 Society islands insects. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 156 p. (Bulletin 113) QL489.S6S6
Thirty-one articles by various authors.

1488 Silverthorne, Henry. Society islands pounders. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 16 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 17) GN447.P65S5

1489 Spirit in the islands; friar-admiral of [French] Oceania. Time (Chicago) v. 39, Feb. 9, 1942: 23. AP2.T37, v. 39

1490 Stark, John T. Vesicular dikes and subaerial pillow lavas of Borabora, Society islands. Journal of geology (Chicago) Apr. 1938, v. 46: 225-228. maps. QE1.J8, v. 46-7
Reply with rejoinder. H. E. McKinnstry, Feb. 1939, v. 47: 202-209.

1491 -----, and A. L. Howland. Geology of Borabora, Society islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1941. 43 p. 4 pl., fold. map. (Bulletin 169) QE349.B6S7

1492 Stimson, John Francis. The cult of Kiho-tumu. [Tuamotu group] Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 63 p. pl. (Bulletin 111) Tuamotuan and English in parallel columns. GN670.B4 no.111
BL2620.T8S72

1493 ----- Tuamotuan legends (island of Anaa) Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1937. 1 v. (Bulletin 148) BL2600.S74

1494 ----- Tuamotuan religion. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 154 p. pl. (Bulletin 103) BL2620.T8S7
Includes Tuamotuan texts with English translations.

1495 Wheeler, W. M. Ants from the Society, Austral, Tuamotu and Mangareva islands. Honolulu, 1938. (Bishop Museum. Occasional paper, v. 12, no. 18)

Marquesas

1496 Adamson, Alastair M. Marquesan insects: environment. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1936. 73 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 139)
QL489.M3A4

1497 ----- Non-marine invertebrate fauna of the Marquesas (exclusive of insects). Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 39 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 10) GN670.B6 vol.XI,nq10

1498 ----- Review of the fauna of the Marquesas islands and discussion of its origin. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1939. 93 p. maps. (Bulletin 159) GN670.B4 no. 159

1499 Chubb, Lawrence J. Geology of the Marquesas islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 71 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 68)
GN670.B4 no. 68

1500 Dordillon, I. R. Grammaire et dictionnaire de la langue des îles Marquises. Paris, Impr. Belin frères, 1904. 204 p.
PL6471.D6

1501 Ducorron, Charles A. F. The boy king of the cannibal islands. [Hiva-oa island] Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1932. 257 p. plates. DU700.D8
An adventure story of the Marquesas islands based on an account of the author's own childhood.

1502 Fahnestock, Bruce, and Sheridan Fahnestock. South Sea war baby; when the ships stopped coming to Hiva Oa. Harper's monthly (New York) Jan. 1941, v. 182: 215-216. AP2.H3, v. 182

1503 Gohdes, Clarence, ed. Gossip about Melville in the South seas; Marquesas islands—Melville's Typee. New England quarterly (Orono, Me.) Sept. 1937, v. 10: 526-531.
Fl.N62, v. 10

1504 Handy, Edward S. Craighill. Marquesan legends. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1930. 138 p. pl. (Bulletin 69)
GN670.B4 no. 69

1505 ----- The native culture in the Marquesas. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 358 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 9)
Bibliography: p. 356-357. DU700.H2

1506 -----, and Jane L. Winne. Music in the Marquesas Islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 51 p. music. (Bulletin 17)
ML3770.H25

1507 Handy, Mrs. Willowdean C. Kaohai Marquesan sketches. Yale review (New Haven) Jan. 1925, n.s. v. 14: 335-365.
AP2.Y2, n.s. v. 14

1508 ----- Tattooing in the Marquesas. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1922. 32 p. pl. (Bulletin I) GN670.B4 no. 1

1509 Heyerdahl, Thor. På jakt efter paradiset; et år på en sydhavsø. [Fatuiva island, Marquesas] Oslo, Gyldendal, 1938. 192 p. maps, pl. DU950.F3H4

1510 Kardiner, Abram. The individual and his society; the psychodynamics of primitive social organization, with a foreword and two ethnological reports by Ralph Linton. New York, Columbia university press, 1939. 503 p.
Studies based in part on ethnology of the Marquesas. GN320.K3

1511 Leighly, John B. Notes on the meteorologic observations made in the Marquesas islands by the Pacific entomological survey during the years 1929-1932; abstract. Geographical review (New York) Oct. 1934, v. 24: 670-671. G1.G35, v. 24

1512 Linton, Ralph. Archaeology of the Marquesas islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1925. 187 p. maps. (Bulletin 23)
DU700.L5

1513 ----- The material culture of the Marquesas islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 211 p. map, pl. (Memoirs. vol. VIII--no. 5) GN670.B5 vol. VIII, no. 5
Bibliography: p. 208-211.

1514 Marquesan insects. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932-1939. 3 v. plates, map. (Bulletin 98, 114, 142) QL489.M3M3

1515 Marquesas. forgotten isles. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) Mar. 24, 1937: 15. AP2.C5255 1937

1516 Melville, Herman. Typee; a narrative of the Marquesas islands. New York, Aventine press, 1931. 360 p. map, col. plates. (Aventine classics) PZ3.M498T28

1517 Menard, Wilmon B. Forgotten South sea paradise. Asia (New York) Sept. 1933, v. 33: 456-463+ HF3119.A5, v. 53

1518 Murphy, Robert C. Need of insular exploration as illustrated by birds [of the Marquesas]; warblers and flycatchers. Science (New York) Dec. 9, 1938, v. 88: 533-539.
Q1.S35, v. 88

1519 O'Brien, Frederick. White shadows in the South seas. [Hivaoa island] New York, The Century co., 1921. 450 p. plates. DU700.04 1921

1520 Peabody museum of Salem, Salem, Mass. The Marquesas islands collection in the Peabody museum of Salem, by Ernest Stanley Dodge, Salem, 1939. 38 p. pl. DU700.P4

1521 Radiguet, Maximilien R. Les derniers sauvages, la vie et les moeurs aux îles Marquises (1842-1859) Paris, Duchartre et Van Buggenhoudt, 1929. 240 p. pl. DU700.R2 1929

1522 Rollin, Louis. Les îles Marquises; géographie--ethnographie--histoire, colonisation et mise en valeur. Paris, Société d'éditions géographiques, maritimes et coloniales, 1929. 334 p. pl. DU700.R6
"Index bibliographique": p. 325-327.

1523 Schmidt, Karl P., and Walter L. Necker. The lizards of the Marquesas islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1933. 11 p. (Occasional papers, vol. X, no. 2) QL666.L2S35

1524 Steinen, Karl von den. Die Marquesaner und ihre kunst; studien über die entwicklung primitiver südseeornamentik nach eigenen reiseergebnissen und dem material der museen. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1925-28. 3 v. maps. GN671.M3S7
"Bibliographie der Marquesas": v. 1, p. 1-7.

1525 Sullivan, Louis R. Marquesan somatology with comparative notes on Samoa and Tonga, based on the field studies of E. S. Craighill Handy and Willowdean C. Handy. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1923. 111 p. pl. (Memoirs. vol. IX, no. 2) GN670.B5 vol.IX,no.2

Tahiti

1526 Aply, J. La Mer du sud; chroniques de Tahiti. Paris, P. Roger, 1932. 219 p. DU870.A27

1527 Andrews, Mrs. Irene Dwen. Latitude 18 south; a sojourn in Tahiti. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press, 1940. 372 p. plates. DU870.A52

1528 Andrews, Loring. Isles of Eden; a South sea idyll--with music. New York, R. Long & R. R. Smith, 1932. 351 p. plates. DU870.A5

1529 Borden, Charles A. War brings Tahiti happiness. Travel (New York) v. 78, Feb. 1942: 15-17+ G149.T73, v. 78

1530 Calderon, George. Tahiti, by Tihoti. London, Grant Richards, 1921. 260 p. plates. DU870.C3

1531 Carr, Robert B. Des fleurs de Tahiti. Country life (New York) v. 72, July, 1938: 37-39. SL.C85, v. 72

1532 Christian, Frederick W. Eastern Pacific lands: Tahiti and the Marquesas Islands, London, R. Scott, 1910. 269 p. plates, maps. DU870.C5

1533 Church, John W. A vanishing people of the South seas (Tahiti) National geographic magazine (Washington) Oct. 1919, v. 36: 275-336. G1.N27, v. 36

1534 Cook memorial at Point Venus, Tahiti. Geographical journal (London) Jan. 1937, v. 89: 54-58, map. G7.R91, v. 89

1535 Crossland, Cyril. The island of Tahiti. Geographical journal (London) June, 1928, v. 71: 561-583. G7.R91, v. 71

1535a Curton, Émile M. de. Tahiti, terre française combattante. London, Keliher, Hudson & Kearns, 1942. 102 p. maps. (France combattante. Publications. No. 101) DU870.C9
"Bibliographie": p. 102.

1536 Davies, John. A Tahitian and English dictionary, with introductory remarks on the Polynesian language, and a short grammar of the Tahitian dialect; with an appendix containing a list of foreign words used in the Tahitian Bible, in commerce, etc., with the sources from whence they have been derived. Tahiti, London missionary society's press, 1851. 314 p. PL6515.D3

1537 Davis, Hassoldt. Islands under the wind. Longmans, Green and co., 1933. 279 p. plates. DU870.D35

1538 Dorsenne, Jean. C'est la reine Pomaré... scènes de la vie polynésienne. Paris, Les Éditions de France, 1934. 268 p. fold. map. DU870.D6

1539 ----- La femme des îles. Paris, La Nouvelle société d'édition, 1929. 114 p. HQ1869.T3D6

1540 Fabiano, F. Les îles où l'on meurt d'amour. Paris, Les Éditions de France, 1932. 256 p. DU870.F3

1541 Fesche, Charles F. P. La nouvelle Cythère (Tahiti) journal de navigation inédit, écrit à bord de la frégate du roy La Boudeuse, commandée par M. le chevalier de Bougainville. éd. par Jean Dorsenne. Paris, Duchartre et Van Buggenhoudt, 1929. 34 p. pl., map. DU870.F4

1542 La fin d'une reine océanienne [Marautaroa, consort of Pomare V, king of Tahiti]; Mausolée de reine. L'illustration (Paris) Mar. 9. 1935, v. 190: 269; Jan. 4, 1936, v. 193: 29. AP20.I3, v.190,193

- 1543 Forsythe, Robert S. *Herman Melville in Tahiti*. *Philological quarterly* (Iowa City, Ia.) Oct. 1937, v. 16: 344-357; January, 1938, v. 17: 1-17. P1.P55, v. 17
Bibliography.
- 1544 Fowler, Henry W., and Barton A. Bean. Notes on fishes obtained in Sumatra, Java, and Tahiti. (In U. S. National museum. Proceedings. Washington, 1928. v. 71, art. 10. 15 p. illus.) Q11.U55 vol. 71
- 1545 Frisbie, Robert D. Grandpapa of all the fishes. [Tahiti] *Atlantic monthly* (Boston) Jan. 1936, v. 157: 46-62. AP2.A8, v. 157
- 1546 ----- *My Tahiti*. Boston, Little, Brown and co., 1937. 277 p. plates. DU870.F83
- 1547 Ganguin, Paul. *Hoa-Hoa*. Tr. from the French by O. F. Theis. With ten illustrations. New York, E. L. Brown, 1919. 148 p. plates. HD553.G27A25
- 1548 Gibbings, Robert. *Journal A Tahitian journal*, with wood-engravings by the author. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1932. 157 p. DU870.G5
- 1549 Greene, Marc T. Chinese, natives superior to whites in Tahiti, globe-trotter discovers. *China weekly review* (Shanghai) Oct. 7, 1939, v. 90: 201-202. DS501.C5, v. 90
- 1550 Hall, James Norman. *Mid-Pacific*. Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1928. 299 p. DU870.H3
- 1551 ----- *Sing: a song of sixpence*. *Atlantic monthly* (Boston) Dec. 1925, v. 136: 726-736. AP2.A8, v. 136
Same, abridged, with title *Transaction in Tahiti*. *Reader's digest* (Pleasantville, N. Y.) v. 37, Nov. 1940: 50-54. AP2.R255, v. 37
- 1552 ----- *Tour de l'île*, [Tahiti] poem. *Atlantic monthly* (Boston) May, 1941, v. 167: 614-616. AP2.A8, v. 167
- 1553 Harding, George L. *Tahitian imprints, 1817-1833*. Bibliographical society of America, *New York*. Papers, 1941, v. 35, no. 1: 48-57. Z1008.B51P, v. 35
- 1554 Henry, Femira. *Ancient Tahiti*, based on material recorded by J. M. Ormond. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 651 p. map. (Bulletin 48) DU870.H4
Includes chants, legends, etc., in Tahitian.

- 1555 Jackson, William C. *You'll dance in Tahiti*. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1938. 272 p. DU870.J3
- 1556 Jaussen, Florentin E. *Grammaire et dictionnaire de la langue maorie; dialecte tahitien*. Paris, Neia i te nenei raa no Belin, 1898. 388 p. PL6515.J3
- 1557 Kassel, Alfred. *I went native in Tahiti*. New York, R. R. Smith, 1939. 189 p. plates (part col.) DU870.K23
- 1558 Keable, Robert. *Tahiti: isle of dreams*. London, Hutchinson & co., 1925. 222 p. plates. DU870.K24
- 1559 Lacroix, A. *Les roches alcalines de Tahiti*. Société géologique de France, *Paris*. Bulletin, 1910, v. 10: 91-124. QH1.S6, v. 10
- 1560 Lebeau, Henri. *Otaïti, au pays de l'éternel été*. Paris, A. Colin, 1911. 259 p. DU873.L4
- 1561 Lewis, Cecil. *The trumpet is mine*. London, P. Davies, 1938. 279 p. DU870.L485 1938
- 1562 Lipscomb, Charles J. *Tiki; a Tahitian adventure*. New York, The Dial press, 1935. 334 p. plates. DU870.L5
- 1563 Lowndes, Marion. *Paulette from Papeete*. *Country life* (New York) v. 75, Jan. 1939: 37-40+ SL.C85, v. 75
- 1564 Macquarrie, Hector. *Tahiti days*. New York, George H. Doran co., 1920. 266 p. plates. DU870.M3
- 1565 Moore, John W. *New species of dicotyledonous spermatophytes from Tahiti*. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1940. 24 p. (Occasional papers. Vol. XVI, no. 1) GN670.B6 vol.16,no.1
Botanical study.
- 1566 Mühlmann, Wilhelm E. *Die geheime gesellschaft der Ariori [Tahiti]* Internationales archiv für ethnographie (Leiden) 1932, v. 32, no. 1-2: 1-91. GN1.I6, v. 32
Bibliography: p. 86-89.
- 1567 Nordmann, Paul I. *Tahiti*. Paris, F. Nathan, 1938. 160 p. col. plates. DU870.N67
- 1568 O'Brien, Frederick. *Mystic isles of the South seas*. New York, The Century co., 1921. 534 p. plates, fold. map. DU870.O2
- 1569 Parsons, Mrs. Hester. *You could do it, too*. Cleveland, O., Nationwide press, 1939. 348 p. plates. DU870.P3

- 1570 Powell, Sydney W. A South sea diary. London, V. Gollancz, 1942. 144 p. plates. DU870.P7
- 1571 Richards, Tom L., and Stuart Gurr. White man, brown woman; the life story of a trader in the South seas. London, Hutchinson & co., 1932. 286 p. plates. DU870.R5
- 1572 Royer, Louis C. Femmes tahitiennes; aujourd'hui chez Rarahu. Paris, Les Éditions de France, 1939. 229 p. illus. DU870.R64
- 1573 Rudy, John F. And the poor travel too. Nashville, Baird-Ward press, 1941. 125 p. DU870.R8
- 1574 Sechrist, E. L. Beekeeping in Tahiti. American bee journal (Hamilton, Ill.) Sept. 1938, v. 78: 408-411. SF521.A5, v. 78
- 1575 Sigogne, Jean. Tahiti; il. by E. Bourcart. L'illustration (Paris) Dec. 17, 1938, v. 201: 527-530. AP20.I3, v. 201
- 1576 Stevenson, Tom. Strolling players of ancient Tahiti. Travel (New York) v. 71, June, 1938: 14-16+ G149.F73, v. 71
- 1577 Stockton, Richard. Address; paradise [Tahiti] Saturday evening post (Philadelphia) v. 214, June 27, 1942: 22-23+ AP2.S2, v. 214
- 1578 Stone, John K. Faded tiaré (Tahiti). Spectator (London) June 7, 1940, v. 164: 775-776. AP4.S7, v. 164
Tiaré: camellia tahitiensis.
- 1579 Symbol in the surf; Tahiti's revolution against the Vichy government. Time (Chicago) v. 37, June 30, 1941: 42. AP2.F37, v. 37
- 1580 Tahiti; Polynesian amateurs [radio broadcasters] air home talent twice weekly. Newsweek (New York) v. 8, Dec. 19, 1936: 35-36. AP2.W6772, v. 8
- 1581 Taylor, Robert L. Aux armes, tuapapas! [Tahiti] New Yorker, v. 16, Nov. 23, 1940: 56-58. AP2.W6763, v. 16
- 1582 Treat, Ida. Island daughters of joy. Asia (New York) Feb. 1938, v. 38: 99-101. HF3119.A5, v. 38
- 1583 ----- South-sea adventure in the kitchen [Food in Tahiti] Geographical magazine (London) Feb. 1938, v. 3: 245-258. G1.G34, v. 3

- 1584 Verger, Pierre. South Sea islands; 48 photographic studies, with a foreword by Robert Burnett. London, G. Routledge & sons, 1937. 48 p. DU870.V45
- 1585 Vernier, Charles. Tahitiens d'autrefois, Tahitiens d'aujourd'hui. Paris, Société des missions évangéliques, 1935. 259 p. plates, maps. BV3680.T2V4
- 1586 Viaud, Julien. Tahiti (The marriage of Loti) by Pierre Loti [pseud.] Translated by Clara Bell. New York, Frederick A. Stokes co., 1925. 217 p. pl. PZ3.V658Tah
- 1587 Wilder, Gerrit P. The breadfruit of Tahiti. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1928. 83 p. (Bulletin 50) SB379.B8W5

CLIPPERTON ISLAND

(Awarded to France by international arbitration in 1935)

- 1588 Arbitral award on the subject of the difference relative to the sovereignty over Clipperton island, Rome, January 23, 1931. American journal of international law (Washington) Apr. 1932, v. 26: 390-394. JX1.A6, v. 26
- 1589 Dickinson, Edwin D. Clipperton island case. American journal of international law (Washington) Jan. 1933, v. 27: 130-133. JX1.A6, v. 27
- 1590 Le drapeau français sur Clipperton. L'illustration (Paris) Mar. 2, 1935, v. 190: 262-263. AP20.I3, v. 190
- 1591 France adds eight coconut palms to her empire! [Clipperton island] Illustrated London news, Mar. 16, 1935, v. 186: 437. AP4.I3, v. 186
- 1592 Hackett, Charles W. Clipperton island award. Current history (New York) Jan. 1933, v. 37: 466-467. D410.C8, v. 37
- 1593 Morris, C. Edward. Island the world forgot [Clipperton] New outlook (New York) v. 164, July, 1934: 31-35. Reply by H. P. Perrill. Oct. 1934: 4-5. AP2.O8, v. 164
- 1594 Perrill, Charlotte K. Forgotten island [Incidents at Clipperton island in 1917] U. S. Naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, June, 1937, v. 63: 796-805. V1.U8, v. 63

ISOLATED ISLANDS

(Easter Island, Galápagos, Cocos Island, etc.)

EASTER ISLAND

(Under administration of Chile)

1595 Arnandý, André. Rapa-Nui. Paris, Calmann-Lévy, 1923. 370 p. 4th ed. PQ2601.R57R3 1923

1596 Branchi, Eugenio C. L'isola di Pasqua, impero degli antipodi. Santiago del Cile, Edizioni dell'Instituto di cultura italiana, 1934. 192 p. 2 fold. maps. F3169.B73

1597 Brown, John M. The riddle of the Pacific. London, T. F. Unwin, 1924. 312 p. plates, maps. F3169.B87

1598 Casey, Robert J. Easter island, home of the scornful gods. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co., 1931. 337 p. plates, map. F3169.C28

1599 Chevret, Stéphen. L'île de Pâques et ses mystères; la première étude réunissant tous les documents connus sur cette île mystérieuse. Paris, Éditions "Tel", 1935. 88 p. 70 pl. maps. F3169.C53
"Bibliographie": p. 83-86.

1600 Churchill, William. Easter island; the Rapanui speech and the peopling of southeast Polynesia. Washington, D. C., The Carnegie institution of Washington, 1912. 340 p. (Publication no. 174) GN671.B2C5

1601 De la Roche, J. Le naufrage de l'île Vao [Easter Islands] La Nature (Paris) Jan. 15, 1939, v. 67: 53-4. Q2.H2, v. 67

1602 Drapkin, I. Contribution to the demographic study of Easter island. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1935. 9 p. (Occasional papers. vol. XI, no. 12) GN670.B5 vol. XI, "Translated by Margaret Fitcomb."—p. 3. no. 12

1603 Gosset, R. W. G. Easter island. Australian geographer (Sydney) May, 1939, v. 3, no. 6: 3-13. GL.A93, v. 3

1604 Heine-Geldern, Robert von. Die Osterinselschrift. Anthropos (Salzburg) 1939, v. 33: 815-909. GN1.A7, v. 33

1605 Johnson, Irving, and H. E. S. Johnson. Westward bound in the Yankee [Easter Island, Pitcairn Island] National geographic magazine (Washington) Jan. 1942, v. 81: 18-21, illus. GL.N27, v. 81

1606 Kidner, Roger W. Easter Island culture. Discovery (London) April, 1939, n.s. v. 2: 190-192. maps. AP4.D6, n.s. v. 2

1607 Knoche, Walter. Die Osterinsel, eine zusammenfassung der chilenischen Osterinsel-expedition des jahres 1911. Concepcion, Wiss. archiv von Chile, 1925. 319 p. plates, maps. F3169.K7

1608 Lavachery, Henri. Easter island, Polynesia. Smithsonian institution, Washington. Annual report, 1936: 391-396. Q11.S66 1936

1609 ----- Ile de Pâques. Paris, B. Grasset, 1935. 299 p. maps, plates. F3169.L27

1610 Métraux, Alfred. Ethnology of Easter island. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1940. 432 p. pl. (Bulletin 160) Bibliography: p. 421-429. GN670.B4 no. 160

1611 ----- Mysteries of Easter Island. Yale review (New Haven) June, 1939, n.s. v. 28: 758-759. AP2.Y2, n.s. v. 28

1612 ----- The Proto-Indian [Indus Valley] script and the Easter island tablets [No analogy] Anthropos (Salzburg) 1938, v. 33: 218-239, illus. GN1.A7, v. 33
Reply by Guillaume de Hevesy. 1939, v. 33: 808-814.

1613 Moeller, Klara von. Die Osterinsel und Peru [cultural links] Zeitschrift für ethnologie (Berlin) 1937, v. 69, no. 1-3: 7-22. GN1.Z4, v. 69

1614 Routledge, Katherine (Pease) "Mrs. Scoresby Routledge". The mystery of Easter Island; the story of an expedition. London, The author, 1919. 404 p. plates, maps. F3169.R86

1615 Shapiro, Harry L. Mystery island of the Pacific. Natural history (New York) May, 1935, v. 35: 365-377. QH1.M13, v. 35

1616 Thomson, William J. Te Pito te Henua: or, Easter island. U. S. National museum. Annual report, 1889, p. 447-552. Language-vocabulary: p. 546-552. Q11.U5 1889

1617 Vergara M. de la P. La isla de Pascua; dominación y dominio. Santiago, Chile, Instituto geográfico militar, 1939. 254 p. maps. F3169.V4
"Anexos documentos": p. 85-245.
"Fuentes": p. 1-6.

GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

(Under administration of Ecuador)

- 1618 Academy (Schooner) Log of the schooner "Academy" on a voyage of scientific research to the Galapagos islands, 1905-1906, by Joseph R. Slevin. San Francisco, California academy of sciences, 1931. 162 p. 17 pl. fold. map. (Occasional papers of the California academy of sciences. XVII) Q11.C18 no. 17 Q115.A2
- 1619 Acosta Solis, Misael. Galápagos observado fitologicamente. Quito, Ecuador, Imp. de la Universidad central, 1937. 78 p. plates, map. QK473.G2A2
- 1620 Alfaro, Olmedo. Galápagos estratégico i comercial. Guayaquil, Ecuador, Jouvin, 1936. 147 p. plates, map. F3741.G2A5
- 1621 Beebe, Charles W. The Arcturus adventure; an account of the New York zoological society's first oceanographic expedition. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 193-. 439 p. col. plates, maps. Q115.B32
- 1622 ---- Galapagos, world's end. 48 illustrations. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1928. 443 p. plates. QH123.B4 1928 "Bibliography of the more important publications relating to the Galápagos archipelago": p. 436-438.
- 1623 Bristow, Roydon. Isles of escape, being the adventures of Roydon Bristow, by Sidney Howard. London, G. Bell & sons, 1934. 304 p. plates. G500.B75
- 1624 Calman, William T. Centenary of Darwin's visit to the Galapagos islands; issue of commemorative stamps by Ecuador. Nature (London) July 4, 1936, v. 138: 15-16. Q1.N2, v. 138
- 1625 DeLaubenfels, Max W. Sponges collected on the Presidential cruise of 1938. [Galápagos] Washington, The Smithsonian institution, 1939. 7 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 98, no. 15) Q11.S7 vol.98,no.15 Q115.P77D45
- 1626 Ecuador helps guard the Panama canal; facts behind the story. [Galápagos] Scholastic (Dayton, O.) v. 41, Sept. 28, 1942: 14-15. AP2.S295, v. 41
- 1627 Good-neighborly bases, acquired from Ecuador. [Galápagos] Time (Chicago) v. 40, Sept. 21, 1942: 17. AP2.T37, v. 40

- 1628 Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Historical section. Galápagos and Juan Fernández Islands. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 60 p. (Handbooks no. 140, 143) F3741.G2G78 D6.G7
- 1629 Killip, Ellsworth P. Flowering plants collected on the Presidential cruise of 1938. Washington, The Smithsonian institution, 1939. 4 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 98, no. 8) Q11.S7 vol.98,no.8 Q115.P77K5
- 1630 Martínez, Nicolás G. Impressions de un viaje a Galápagos. Quito, Talleres gráficos nacionales, 1934. 182 p. F3741.G2M2
- 1631 Melville, Herman. The Encantadas, or Enchanted isles; ed. by Victor Von Hagen. Burlingame, Calif., W. P. Wreden, 1940. 118 p. col. pl., map. PS2384.E6 1940
- 1632 Meserve, Frank G. Some monogenetic trematodes from the Galapagos islands and the neighboring Pacific. Los Angeles, Calif., The University of Southern California press, 1938. 88 p. pl. (Allan Hancock Pacific expeditions. Reports v. 2, no. 5) Q115.L66 vol.2,no.5
- 1633 Moore, Robert T. Protection and conservation of the zoological life of the Galapagos archipelago. Science (New York) Nov. 29, 1935, v. 82: 519-521. Q1.S35, v. 82
- 1634 Parks, E. Taylor, and J. F. Rippey. Galápagos islands, a neglected phase of American strategy diplomacy. Pacific historical review (Berkeley, Calif.) Mar. 1940, v. 9: 37-45. F851.P18, v. 9
- 1635 RFC in the Galápagos. Newsweek (New York) v. 18, Aug. 4, 1941: 36. AP2.N6772, v. 18
- 1636 Ritter, Friedrich. Adam and Eve in the Galapagos; Satan walks in the garden; Eve calls it a day. Atlantic monthly (Boston) Oct.-Nov.-Dec. 1931, v. 148: 409-418; 565-575; 733-743. AP2.A8, v. 148
- 1637 Robinson, William A. Voyage to Galapagos. New York, Harcourt, Brace and co., 1936. 279 p. plates, maps. F3741.G2R6
- 1638 Schmitt, Waldo L. Galapagos islands one hundred years after Darwin. Nature magazine (Washington) Nov. 1935, v. 26: 264-271+ QH1.N52, v. 26

1639 Schmitt, Waldo L., and Leonard P. Schultz. List of the fishes taken on the Presidential cruise of 1938. Washington, The Smithsonian institution, 1940. 10 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 98, no. 25) Q11.S7 vol.98,no.25 Q115.P77S33

1640 Slevin, Joseph R. Equatorial wonderland. Natural history (New York) Dec. 1935, v. 36: 374-388. QH1.M13, v. 36

1641 Strauch, Dora. Satan came to Eden, as told to Walter Brockmann. New York, Harper & bros., 1936. 274 p. AP2.T37, v. 27

1642 Swarth, Harry S. The avifauna of the Galapagos islands. San Francisco, California academy of sciences, 1931. 299 p. (Occasional papers. XVIII) Q11.C18 vol. 18 "Literature cited": p. 272-289. QL694.G2S8

1643 Tortoise isles. Newsweek (New York) v. 20, Sept. 21, 1942: 35-36+ map. AP2.N6772, v. 20

1644 Vanderbilt, William K. To Galápagos on the Ara, 1926. Mount Vernon, N. Y., Priv. print. 1927. 161 p. col. pl. 2 maps. QH123.V3

1645 Vera, Alfredo. Mito y destino de Galápagos. Guayaquil, Ecuador, Imp. de Portugal, 1941. 20 p. F3741.G2V4

1646 Volcanic structure provides natural harbors. Science (New York) Sept. 18, 1942, v. 96: sup. 10. Q1.S35, v. 96

1647 Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. Galápagos islands. Geographical magazine (London) Nov. 1937, v. 3: 1-16, illus. G1.G343, v. 3

1648 ----- Flamingoes of the Galapagos islands. Natural history (New York) Feb. 1937, v. 39: 136-139. QH1.M13, v. 39

1649 ----- Galapagos land iguanas. Nature magazine (Washington) June, 1937, v. 29: 368-370. QH1.N52, v. 29

1650 ----- Sea iguanas of Galapagos, survivors of a lost world. Nature magazine (Washington) Mar. 1937, v. 29: 147-149. QH1.N52, v. 29

1651 Zoological expedition of the Field museum. Science (New York) Apr. 11, 1941, v. 93: 344-345. Q1.S35, v. 93

COCOS, ETC.

1652 Bayldon, Francis J. The Royal Company islands [existence doubtful] Australian geographer (Sydney) Sept. 1935, v. 2, no. 7: 27-30. G1.A93, v. 3 Conjectural islands south of New Zealand.

1653 Browne, John Ross. Crusoe's island [Juan Fernandez] a ramble in the footsteps of Alexander Selkirk. New York, Harper & bros., 1864. 436 p. F851.B87 Juan Fernandez, near the South American coast, is a possession of Chile.

1654 Bryan, G. S. Los Jardines (E[xistence] D[oubtful]) U. S. Naval institute, Annapolis. Proceedings, Apr. 1940, v. 66: 520-523. V1.U8, v. 66

1655 Bürger, Otto. Die Robinson-insel [Juan Fernandez] Leipzig, T. Weicher, 1909. 122 p. pl., map. F3171.B92

1656 Cocos island is still largely unknown world. Science news letter (Washington) Apr. 8, 1939, v. 35: 218. Cocos Island, about 540 miles from Panama, the supposed site of buried Inca and pirate treasure, is a possession of Costa Rica. It is uninhabited, except for occasional treasure hunting expeditions. Q1.S76, v. 35

1657 Cook, Orator F. Endemic palm on Cocos island near Panama mistaken for the coconut palm. Science (New York) Feb. 9, 1940, v. 91: 140-142. Q1.S35, v. 91

1658 Furlong, Charles W. Billion dollar islands of Peru. [Guano islands] Travel (New York) v. 70, Feb. 1938: 26-30+ G149.T73, v. 70

1659 Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Historical section. Malpelo, Cocos, and Easter islands. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1920. 62 p. map. (Handbooks no. 141, 142) F2281.M3G78 D6.G7 no.141, 142

1660 Hanna, G. Dallas, and Leo G. Hertlein. Land and brackish water Mollusca of Cocos island. Los Angeles, Calif., The University of Southern California press, 1938. 123-125 p. (Allan Hancock Pacific expeditions. Reports v. 2, no. 8) Q115.L66 vol.2,no.8

1661 Lamb, Dana, and Ginger Lamb. 16,000 miles on \$4.20 [Cocos island] Popular mechanics (Chicago) Sept. 1939, v. 72: 381-383+ T1.P77, v. 72

- 1662 Palliser, Elmer J., and others. Six months on a deserted island; Cocos island in the Pacific, five hundred miles off South America. American magazine (Springfield, O.) v. 113, Feb. 1932: 18-21+ AP2.A346, v. 113
- 1663 Patterson, E. K. Oddities of the Pacific, and Two Empire outposts [Raine islet and Willis island] Empire review (London) Oct. 1936, v. 72: 101-105. DA10.E5, v. 72
- 1664 Raulin, G. de. L'archipel de Juan Fernandez. La Nature (Paris) Dec. 15, 1929, v. 57, pt. 2: 540-546, map. Q2.N2, v. 57
- 1665 St. John, H., and F. R. Fosberg. Vegetation of Flint island, Central Pacific. Honolulu, 1938. (Bishop Museum. Occasional papers, v. 12, no. 24)
Flint Island, a British possession in the Central Pacific, is worked as a coconut plantation by a New Zealand company.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS (MICRONESIA)

(Japan acquired through the Versailles Treaty the mandatory right over the former German islands north of the equator, the Marianas (or Ladrone) [with the exception of Guam] Marshall and Caroline Islands. In 1939 she announced annexation of the Spratley Islands, which had been claimed by France in 1933)

- 1666 Japan. Laws, statutes, etc. A collection of important laws and ordinances relative to the South Seas bureau. Tokyo, The Japan times press, 192-. 99 p. Law
- 1667 ----- South seas bureau. Annual report to the League of nations on the administration of the South seas islands under Japanese mandate, 1922-1938. Tokyo, 1922-1939. 14 v. DU29.J35
- 1668 Japan year book, 1940-1941. Tokyo, 1941. South sea islands under Japan's mandate: p. 912-926. DS803.J52
- 1669 League of nations. Council. Mandat pour les anciennes colonies allemandes situées au nord de l'équateur, dans l'Océan pacifique. Mandate for the German possessions in the Pacific ocean lying north of the equator. Genève, 1921. 5 p. French and English. D651.P2A5 1921e
- 1669a U.S. Board on geographical names. Geographical names in the Mariana islands. Decisions rendered February 1944. Washington, 1944. 25 p. DU643.U5 1944
[This item too late for inclusion in index]

- 1670 Ambrosio de Valencina, fray. Primer ensayo de gramatica de la lengua de Yap (Carolinas occidentales) con un pequeño diccionario y varias frases en forma de diálogo, por un padre capuchino, misionero de aquellas islas. Manila, Impr. del Colegio de Santo Tomas, 1888. 142 p. PL6341.A5
- 1671 Blair, Kenneth G. Coleoptera from the Caroline islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1940. 157 p. (Occasional papers. Vol. XVI, no. 6) GN670.B6 vol.16,no.6
- 1672 Bodley, Ronald V. C. The drama of the Pacific; being a treatise on the immediate problems which face Japan in the Pacific. Tokyo, The Hokuseido press, 1934. 218 p.
The Japanese mandated islands: 85-94; Marianas: 95-102; Japanese administration in the South seas: 103-111; Yap: 112-119; Palao: 120-136; Ponape: 137-153; The missionaries: 154-162; Marshall islands: 163-172; War in the Pacific: 173-184. DU29.B6
- 1673 ----- Stone dollars of Yap. Travel (New York) v. 63, July, 1934: 42-43+ G149.T73, v. 63
- 1674 Bollig, Laurentius. Die bewohner der Truk-inseln. Religion, leben und kurze grammatik eines Mikronesiervolkes. Münster i W., Aschendorff, 1927. 302 p. (Anthropos, ethnologische bibliothek. bd. III, hft. I) GN1.A72 bd.III,hft.I
- 1675 Cabeza Pereiro, A. Estudios sobre Carolinas; la isla de Ponapé; geografía, etnografía, historia. 2. ed. Manila, 1896. 259 p. pl., maps. DU568.P7C2 1896
- 1676 Can Japan keep the mandated islands? China weekly review (Shanghai) Apr. 1, 1933, v. 64: 163-167. DS501.C5, v. 64
- 1677 Chamberlin, William H. Naval bases in the Pacific [Japanese islands] Foreign affairs (New York) Apr. 1937, v. 15: 484-494, maps. D410.F6, v. 15
- 1678 Christian, Frederick W. The Caroline Islands; travel in the sea of the little lands. London, Methuen & co., 1899. 412 p. plates, fold. map. DU563.C5
- 1679 Clyde, Paul H. German's former colonies: the Mariana, Caroline and Marshall islands. Geographical magazine (London) Jan. 1939, v. 4: 215-224. G1.G34, v. 4
- 1680 ----- Japan's Pacific mandate. New York, The Macmillan co., 1935. 244 p. map, plates. DU500.C4
Bibliography: p. 225-237.

1681 Coello de Portugal y Quesada, Francisco. La question des Carolines. Traduit de l'espagnol par Arthur W. Taylor. Paris, 1887. 64 p. fold. map. DU565.C6

1682 Deeken, Richard. Die Karolinen; nach eigenen reisebeobachtungen, alteren monographien und den neuesten amtlichen berichten. Berlin, W. Süsserott, 1912. 140 p. plates. DU563.D4

1683 Erdland, August. Die Marshall-insulaner; leben und sitte, sinn und religion eines Südsee-volkes. Münster i. W., Aschendorff, 1914. 376 p. pl. (Anthropos-bibliothek. bd. II. 1. hft.) GN1.A72

1684 ----- Wörterbuch und grammatik der Marshall-sprache nebst ethnographischen erläuterungen und kurzen sprachübungen. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1906. 247 p. FL6255.Z5E7

1685 Erdland, Bernard A. South Sea sketches. [Marshall islands] Boston, Mass., The Stratford co., 1922. 106 p. plates. DU710.E7

1686 Ergebnisse der Südsee-expedition, 1908-1910; ed. by Georg Thilenius. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1914-1915.
Pt. 2. Ethnographie: Mikronesia.
Includes Nauru, by Paul Hambruch; Palau, by Augustin Krämer; Yap, by Wilhelm Müller; Kusae, by Ernst Sarfert.

1687 Etherton, Percy T., and H. Hessel Tiltman. Japan: mistress of the Pacific? London, Jarrolds, 1933. 302 p. plates, fold. map. DS845.E8 1933

1688 Evans, Luther H. Japanese mandate naval base question. American political science review (Menasha, Wis.) June, 1935, v. 29: 482-487. JAL.A6, v. 29

1689 Finsch, Otto. Carolinen und Marianen. Hamburg, Verlagsanstalt und druckerei, 1900. 60 p. DU563.F5

1690 Furness, William H. The island of stone money, Yap of the Carolines. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1910. 278 p. map, plates. DU568.Y3F7

1691 Grattan, C. Hartley. Manyo: Japan's South Sea islands. Asia (New York) June, 1940, v. 40: 320-322. HF3119.A5, v. 40

1692 Greeno, Marc T. Japan looks south too. Asia (New York) May, 1936, v. 36: 303-307. HF3119.A5, v. 36

1693 Gulick, Luther H. A vocabulary of the Ponape dialect, Ponape-English and English-Ponape; with a grammatical sketch. (In American Oriental society. Journal. New Haven, 1872. v. 10, p. 1-109) PJ2.A6

1694 Gypsy trick; Japan takes the Spratly islands. Time (Chicago) v. 35, Apr. 10, 1939: 23. AP2.T37, v. 33

1695 Hale, William H. Hold the Pacific! New republic (New York) Sept. 29, 1941, v. 105: 394-396. AP2.N624, v. 105

1696 Harris, Walter B. South sea islands under Japanese mandate. Foreign affairs (New York) July, 1932, v. 10: 691-697. D410.F6, v. 10

1697 Hassert, Kurt. Die neuen deutschen erwerbungen in der Südsee: die Karolinen, Marianen und Samoa-Inseln. Nachtrag zu Deutschlands Kolonien. Leipzig, Dr. Seele & co., 1903. 111 p. DU60.N35

1698 Heneman, Harlow J. Administration of Japan's Pacific mandate. American political science review (Menasha, Wis.) Nov. 1931, v. 25: 1029-1044. JAL.A6, v. 25

1699 Hobbs, William H. Cruises along by-ways of the Pacific. Boston, Mass., The Stratford co., 1923. 162 p. plates, maps. DU563.H6

1700 Ibáñez y García, Luís de. Historia de las islas Marianas con su derrotero, y de las Carolinas y Palaos, desde el descubrimiento por Magallanes en el año 1521, hasta nuestros días. Granada, P. V. Sabatel, 1886. 207 p. DU645.I2

1701 Ichihashi, Yamato. Problem of naval bases in the Pacific. Institute of world affairs, Los Angeles. Proceedings, 1935, v. 13: 101-104. JK27.I5, v. 13

1702 Jap Pacific bases; U. S. and Britain gave Japan its priceless islands. Life (Chicago) v. 13, Dec. 14, 1942: 71-74+ AP2.L547, v. 13

1703 Japan in the South seas; how she transformed her mandated islands into a first-class asset. Far eastern review (Shanghai) Sept. 1941, v. 38: 57-58+ HC411.F2, v. 38

1704 Japanese foreign trade with the South sea countries. Tokyo, Japan foreign trade federation, 1938. 16 p. (Booklet IV)

1705 Japanese Oceania. Commonweal (New York) Apr. 3, 1942, v. 35: 597. AP2.C6897, v. 35

1706 Japanese on Spratly islands since 1917. China weekly review (Shanghai) Apr. 22, 1939, v. 88: 252. DS501.C5, v. 88

1707 Japan's South Pacific mandate. Pacific affairs (New York) Apr. 1933, v. 6: 196-203. DUL.I45, v. 6

14768 *Zenodo, Kiriti. Political and economic characteristics of Japan's colonies. Kobe university of commerce (Kobe, Japan) Journal, Dec. 1939: 109-139. III*

14769 *Kiraly, Alexander. Japan's strategic problem. Far eastern survey (New York) Feb. 12, 1941, v. 10: 115-20. H30411.FE2, v. 10*

14770 *----- Offensive against Japan. Asia (New York) Nov. 1941, v. 41: 552-52, map. HF3119.A5, v. 41*

14771 *Kobay, Jan G. Ethnogeographische Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Carolinen-archipels. Leiden, Neep. 1935. 366 p. III. (part 301.) G567.L3329*

14772 *Kuentz, L. Rep. Météo Meteocean. La Nature (Paris) Aug. 15, 1937, v. 65: pt. 2: 152-3. G2.22, v. 65*

14773 *Lee, Homer J. The Northern of the Malayan archipelago, together with those from the Malayan peninsula, the Philippines, the Bismarck-archipelago, and the Palau-, Mariana- and Caroline-islands. Groningen, N. de Graaf, 1919. 370 p. pl. Potential study. G2855.W5826 1919*

14774 *Mitje, Otto. Beiträge zu einer Landeskunde des Karolinen-archipels. Leipzig-Berlin, Druck von A. Hoffman, 1935. III p. maps. H3632.MJ8*

14775 *Marks, E. George. Pacific peril (or menace of Japan's mandated islands). Swaney, The Grayard book arcade, 1932. 224 p. map. H3632.M25 1932*

14776 *Miguel, Gregorio. Estudio sobre las Islas Carolinas. Madrid, Perles y Martinez, 1887. 207 p. and atlas. H3632.MJ5*

14777 *Mitsonell, Donald K. How to beat Japan. Nation (New York) Aug. 30, 1941, v. 136: 177-179. APR.32, v. 136*

14778 *Montoro y Vidal, José. El archipiélago Filipino y las Islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos; su historia, geografía y estadística. Madrid, L. Balla, 1885. 511 p. 2 fold. maps. H3632.MJ8*

14779 *Mitschenko, Boris. Japan's seizure of Spratly gives her a bargaining point. Newsweek (New York) v. 13, Apr. 20, 1939: 23. APR.20, v. 13*

14780 *O'Connell, James F. Elf Jahre in Australien und auf der Insel Pongape; erlebnisse eines irischen matrosen in den Jahren 1822 bis 1833. [tr. by Paul Hambruch.] Berlin, A. Scherl, 1929. 239 p. plates, map. H3632.OJ83
Original, "A residence of eleven years in New Holland & the Caroline Islands" Boston, B. B. Mussey, 1836. 206 p. Yale*

1721 *Philby, H. A. R. Japan's Pacific islands. Review of reviews (London) Dec. 1935, v. 86: 48-50. AP4.R4, v. 86*

1722 *Philippine Islands. Weather bureau. Catalogue of violent and destructive earthquakes in the Philippines. With an appendix: Earthquakes in the Marianas Islands, 1599-1909. By Rev. Miguel Saderra Masó, S. J., Manila, Bureau of printing, 1910. 27 p. 2 fold. maps. QE532.M3A5*

1723 *Price, Willard. Big money of Yap. Natural history (New York) May, 1936, v. 37: 457-462. QH1.N13, v. 37*

1724 *----- Hidden key to the Pacific; piercing the web of secrecy which long has veiled Japanese bases in the mandated islands. National geographic magazine (Washington) June, 1942, v. 81: 759-785, illus., maps. G1.N27, v. 81*

1725 *----- Hypodermics for a dying race; dwindling population of Yap. Asia (New York) Aug. 1936, v. 36: 523-526. HF3119.A5, v. 36*

1726 *----- Japan in the South Seas. Christian science monitor magazine (Boston) July 22, 1936: 1-2. AP2.C5255 1936*

1727 *----- Japan's islands of mystery. Saturday evening post (Philadelphia) v. 214, Apr. 25, 1942: 26-27+ AP2.S2, v. 214*

1728 *----- Mistress of the yellow seas [Japanese islands] Fortnightly review (London) Nov. 1937, v. 148: 523-533. AP4.F7, v. 148*

1729 *----- Mysterious Micronesia. National geographic magazine (Washington) Apr. 1936, v. 69: 481-510. G1.G35, v. 69*

1730 *----- Pacific adventure. New York, Reynal & Hitchcock, 1936. 317 p. plates. DU500.P7 1936a*

1731 *----- Pacific changes color. Asia (New York) Sept. 1936, v. 36: 574-578. HF3119.A5, v. 36*

1732 *----- Yellow man's burden; Japan's program in the South seas. Reader's digest (Pleasantville, N. Y.) v. 29, Oct. 1936: 79-82. AP2.R255, v. 29*

1733 *La prise de possession d'une île au XX^e siècle. [Spratly Islands] L'illustration (Paris) April 22, 1939, v. 202: 496-497. maps. AP20.I3, v. 202*

1734 *Prowazek, Stanislaus J. M. von. Die deutschen Marianen, ihre natur und geschichte. Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913. 125 p. "Literatur": p. 122-125. DU690.P7*

1734a *Snyder, Howard. Stepping stones to Japan. Our navy (New York) Mid-Feb., 1943, v. 39: 8-11+, map. V1.07, v. 39*

- 1735 Shepherd, Jack. Japan's southward advance, economic and political. American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia. Annals, May, 1941, v. 215: 44-53. Bibliographical footnotes. H1.A3, v. 215
- 1736 Sprout, Harold H. Changing power relations in the Pacific. American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia. Annals, May, 1941, v. 215: 107-114. H1.A3, v. 215
- 1737 Strabolgi, Lord. Japan and the Pacific. Nineteenth century and after (London) Mar. 1935, v. 117: 306-318. Reply by H. D. Kennedy. Apr. 1935: 421-430. AP4.N7, v. 117
- 1738 Sur l'occupation de l'île Spratly. L'illustration (Paris) May 27, 1939, v. 203: 157. AP20.I3, v. 203
- 1739 Thompson, Laura. Archaeology of the Marianas islands. Honolulu, Bishop Museum, 1932. 82 p. maps, pl. (Bulletin 100) "Chamorro texts" (with English translations) and "Chamorro family names", collected and translated by Gertrude Hornbostel: p. 59-76. GN671.L3T5
- 1740 Threat to interests of four powers seen in Japan's Spratly seizure. China weekly review (Shanghai) April 8, 1939, v. 88: 164. map. DS501.C5, v. 88
- 1741 Tokunaga, M., and T. Esaki. Ceratopogonidae and chironomidae [insects] from the Micronesian islands. Philippine journal of science (Manila) Feb. 1940, v. 71: 205-230. Q75.P51, v. 71
- 1742 Truk group in Japan's mandated Carolines. Time (Chicago) v. 40; Aug. 31, 1942: 26-27, map. AP2.T37, v. 40
- 1743 Wells, Linton. Japan's mandate islands. American mercury (New York) June, 1940, v. 50: 194-197. AP2.A37, v. 50
- 1744 Williams, Edward T. Japan's mandate in the Pacific. American journal of international law (Washington) July, 1933, v. 27: 428-439. JK1.A6, v. 27
- 1745 Yamasaki, Keichi. Japanese mandate in the south Pacific. Pacific affairs (New York) Feb. 1931, v. 4: 95-112. DU1.I5, v. 4
- 1746 Yanaihara, Tadao. Japan looks south. Living age (New York) Aug. 1936, v. 350: 491-494. AP2.L65, v. 350
- 1747 ----- Pacific islands under Japanese mandate. New York, Oxford university press, 1940. 312 p. fold. map. (Institute of Pacific relations. International research series) Bibliography: p. 306-307. DU28.Y32

INDEX

Note, March, 1945: The first edition of this list, issued in the spring of 1943, was completely exhausted by the end of that year. The present list is a rerun. Supplementary material, of which there is an important body, is issued under separate binding. The author and subject indexes of the two lists have been combined, and are placed at the end of the supplement.

SYMBOLS

Cty	Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
DA	U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
DE	U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D. C.
DGS	U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.
DSG	U. S. Surgeon General's Office, Washington, D. C.
GPRR	Government Publications Reading Room, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
Law	Law Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
Map Div.	Division of Maps, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
MnU	University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
NN	New York Public Library, New York, N. Y.
PD	Periodicals Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.